USER MANUAL

Digital Video Recorder

DVR

Contents

SAFETY INSTRUCTION	5
CHAPTER 1 PRODUCT OVERVIEW	1
1.1 REAR PANEL	1
CHAPTER 2 DVR INSTALLATION & CONNECTION	2
2.1 HDD Installation	2
2.2 Connection Diagram	3
2.3 Power Supply Connection	4
CHAPTER 3 DVR COMMON OPERATIONS	4
3.1 Using the Supplied Mouse	4
3.2 Using the Virtual Keyboard	5
3.3 PASSWORD	6
CHAPTER 4 DVR STARTING UP	
4.1 Start Wizard	8
4.1.1 Start Wizard	9
4.1.2 Network Configuration	9
4.1.3 Date/Time	
4.1.4 IP Camera	11
4.1.5 Disk	
4.1.6 Resolution	14
4.1.7 Mobile	14
4.1.8 Summary	15
4.2 LIVE VIEW SCREEN OVERVIEW	15
4.2.1 Camera Quick Toolbar	
4.2.2 Taskbar	
4.2.3 Alarm Popup	
4.2.4 Start Menu	
CHAPTER 5 DVR SYSTEM SETUP	21
5.1 CHANNEL	21
5.1.1 Channel	21
5.1.2 Live	24
5.1.3 Image Control	26
5.1.4 PTZ	
5.1.5 Privacy Zone	

5.1.6 Motion Detection	37
5.1.7 PIR	
5.1.8 ROI	39
5.2 Record	40
5.2.1 Encode	40
5.2.2 Record	43
5.2.3 Capture	45
5.3 Alarm	47
5.3.1 Motion Detection	47
5.3.2 PIR	48
5.3.3 I/O Alarm	49
5.3.4 Combination Alarm	51
5.3.5 PTZ Linkage	53
5.3.7 Alarm Schedule	55
5.3.8 Voice Prompts	55
5.3.9 Deterrence	59
5.3.10 Siren	61
5.3.11 Alarm Disarm	62
5.4 AI	64
5.4.1 Setup	64
5.4.2 Recognition	91
5.4.3 AI Alarm	99
5.4.4 Statistics	120
5.5 Network	123
5.5.1 General	123
5.5.2 DDNS(Dynamic Domain name server)	126
5.5.3 Email	127
5.5.4 IP Filter	129
5.5.5 Voice Assistant	130
5.5.6 Platform Access	145
5.6 Storage	149
5.6.1 Hard Disk	149
5.6.2 Cloud	154
5.6.3 FTP	158
5.7 System Configuration	161
5.71 General	161
5.7.2 Multi-user	
5.7.3 Maintenance	172
5.7.4 IP Camera Maintain	179

5.7.5 System Information	
CHAPTER 6 AI SCENARIO	
6.1 FACE ATTENDANCE	
6.2 Cross Counting	
6.2.1 Channel	
6.2.2 Group	
6.2.3 Search	
6.2.4 Setup	
6.3 OBJECT CLASSIFICATION	
CHAPTER 7 SEARCH, PLAYBACK & BACKUP	
7.1 Using Search Function	
7.1.1 Search & Play Video in General	
7.1.2 Event Search, Playback & Backup	
7.1.3 Sub-periods Playback	
7.1.4 Smart Search & Playback	
7.1.5 TAG playback	
7.1.6 External file playback	
7.1.7 Picture Search & View	
7.1.8 Slice Playback	
7.1.9 Al	210
CHAPTER 8 REMOTE ACCESS VIA WEB CLIENT	
8.1 BASIC SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS	
8.2 WEB PLUGIN DOWNLOAD AND INSTALLATION	
8.3 WEB CLIENT MANAGER	
8.3.1 Live Interface	
8.3.2 Playback	
8.3.3 Remote Setting	232
8.3.4 Local Setting	233
CHAPTER 9 VIEWING BACKED UP VIDEO ON PC/MAC	233
CHAPTER 10 REMOTE ACCESS VIA MOBILE DEVICES	
CHAPTER 11 APPENDIX	239
11.1 Troubleshooting	239
11.2 Usage Maintenance	
11.3 Accessories (For reference only)	241

SAFETY INSTRUCTION

Please carefully read the following safety instruction so as to avoid personal injuries and prevent the equipment and other connection devices from being damaged.

1. Power sources (Note: please use the power supply attached or specified by the manufacturer)

Never operate the equipment by using unspecified power supply.

2. Never push objects of any kind through openings of DVR

Never push objects of any kind through openings of DVR so as to avoid electric shock or other accidents.

3. Do not put the equipment in the dusty field

Do not put the equipment in the dusty field.

4. Do not place the equipment under rain or humid environment

Do not place the equipment under humid environment like basement. If the equipment is accidentally in contact with water, please unplug the power cable and immediately contact your local dealer.

5. Keep the surface of the equipment clean and dry

Use soft damp cloth to clean the outer case of DVR (do not use liquid aerosol cleaners)

6. Do not operate if any problems are found

If there are any strange smell or sound from DVR, unplug the power cable and contact the authorized dealer or service center.

7. Do not try to remove the upper cover

Warning: Do not remove the cap of DVR so as to avoid electric shock.

8. Handle with care

If DVR does not work normally because of hitting on the hard object, please contact the authorized dealer for repair or replacement.

9. Use standard lithium battery (Note: Use the batteries attached or specified by the manufacturer)

After cutting off the power supply, if the system clock cannot continue to work, please replace

the standard 3V lithium battery on the main board.

Warning: Turn off DVR before replacing the batteries, or you may be suffered from serious electric shock. Please properly dispose of the used batteries.

10. Put the equipment in a place with good ventilation

The DVR system includes HDD, which produces large amount of heat during operation. As a result, do not block the ventilation openings (on the top, bottom, both sides and the reverse

side) for cooling the system during operation. Install or put the equipment in the place with good ventilation.

11. The attached power adapter can only be used for 1 set of DVR. Do not connect more equipment, or DVR may be restarted repeatedly because of insufficient power.

12. Prevent the equipment from water dropping or splashing. Do not place objects containing water, such as flower vase, on the equipment.

13. Do not ingest battery, Chemical Burn Hazard.

This product contains a coin / button cell battery.

If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children.

If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.

If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

Chapter 1 Product Overview

1.1 Rear Panel





AUDIO INPUT (5-16)

For some models to connect to audio inputs with supplied connector

ltem	Description			
VIDEO INPUT	Connect with video input devices, standard BNC port			
AUDIO INPUT	Connect with audio input signals, RCA port			
ADUIO OUTPUT	Audio signal output, RCA port			
USB port	Connect the supplied mouse or USB flash memory			
VGA	Connect to your TV or a monitor VGA input			
Reset	Located under the USB port, press for 10s to restore factory settings			
HDMI	Connect to your digital TV port monitor with HDMI input			
LAN	Connect to your home network			
e-SATA	Optional. Connect to e-SATA HDD for recording & backup			
RS-485	Connect to PTZ devices			
Sensor & Alarm	Optional. Connect to external sensor & alarm devices			
Power	Connect to the supplied power adaptor			
Power Switch	Enbale/off power supply			



AUDIO INPUT (1-4) & VIDEO INPUT (25-32)

For some 32CH DVR to connect to audio inputs & video inputs (25CH ~ 32CH) with supplied connector

Chapter 2 DVR Installation & Connection

2.1 HDD Installation

Depending on the package you have purchased, the hard disk drive may be included in the full package. If it is not pre-installed, follow the installation instructions on this user manual.

Caution: DO NOT install or remove the hard disk drive while the device power is turned ON.

HDD Installation:

(1) Cut power firstly, and then remove screws on both sides & rear panel, and open DVR upper cover.



(2) Connect the data and power cables to the HDD and place the HDD on the DVR case. Carefully flip the DVR case and secure the HDD to the DVR with the screws.





(3) Put the upper cover back carefully, and fix the cover with screws.



Note: Above procedures are for reference only. The practical operation may be different depending on the DVR you purchased.

2.2 Connection Diagram



Note: Above diagram is for reference only. The practical connection may be different depending on the DVR you purchased.

2.3 Power Supply Connection

Caution: Use only the supplied power adapter that came with the DVR

Connect one end of the power adapter to the power connector on the back of the DVR. Plug the other end of

the power adapter into the wall outlet.



For some specific models, you may need to press the Power switch to turn on the power.



Chapter 3 DVR Common Operations

3.1 Using the Supplied Mouse



- 1. Left Button
 - Click to select menu options.
 - During live viewing in split-screen view, double-Click on a channel to view it in full-screen.
 Double-Click the channel again to return to split-screen viewing.
 - Click upon a channel on Live Viewing screen to open Camera Quick Toolbar.
 - Click and hold to drag sliders and scales on menu mode

- 2. Right Button
 - Click once to open the Taskbar on the Live Viewing screen. View Taskbar on 4.2.2 Taskbar
 - In menus, click to go back / close menus.
- 3. Scroll Wheel
 - In menus, scroll to move up / down through the menu content.
 - While hovering over the volume control wheel, scroll to turn system volume up / down.

3.2 Using the Virtual Keyboard

You will see the virtual keyboard automatically on the screen when you need to enter data

Clickto toggle the keyboard to

upper case and more punctuation



3.3 Password

For the first time when you run the DVR, you must be required to set your own password immediately in order to protect your privacy. Please be sure to record your username and password and save them in a secure place.

Language	English	~	
Device ID	000000		(000000)
New Admin Name			
Password Strength			
New Admin Password			
Confirm Password			
Unlock Pattern	Disable	×	
Camera Activation Password			Same as recorder's password
		Apply	

Language: Set the system language, the device supports multi-language setting.

Device ID: Enter the device ID in parentheses, the default ID is 000000.

New Admin Password: Set the administrator password. The password should be 8 to 16 digits long and must contain at least two combinations of upper case letters, lower case letters, numbers or special characters.

Confirm Password: Re-enter the administrator password.

Unlock Pattern Enable: Enable the pattern password, draw a pattern and confirm twice to set the pattern password successfully.

'our unlock pattern has	been completed.		
our unlock pattern has	been completed.		
the second s			
\bigcirc	\bigcirc		
— —)		
\bigcirc \bigcirc	\bigcirc		
			ř.
\odot	\rightarrow	re	corder's password
		$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$	

Camera Activation Password: This password will be used to activate an unactivated camera that is connected to the DVR.When Same as recorder's password is unchecked, user-defined camera activation passwords are supported.When Same as recorder's password is checked. The device's login password will be automatically applied as the camera activation password.

Click **Apply** to confirm your settings. The system will require to set the password recovery questions in case you forget the password. If you Click the Cancel button without checking any reset method, the password reset function will not be enabled.

P	assword Recovery Settings	
Security Questions		
Security Question 1	What's your favorite color?	
Answer		
Security Question 2	What's your favorite celebrity?	
Answer		
Security Guestion 3	Who influences you the most?	
Answer		
Password Reset Key 💿		
Super Code (not recomm	anded) 💿	
	CK Cancel	

①Security Question Configuration: To change the user password by question verification, check the Security Question Configuration, select three questions among 15 questions, and set the answers at a maximum length of 64 characters to retrieve your password.

Ocertificate of authorization: To change the user password by using a certificate, check the Certificate of authorization, and click Export to download the certificate.txt file.

③Super code(Not recommended): This method is to calculate a super code allowing to changing the user password by using the MAC address of the camera and camera time. You are not advised to enable this function as the MAC address of the camera is broadcast over the network, and the system time of the camera can be directly obtained when you log in from the web client and use Super code to change the user password.

Enter the login screen when the system is locked. Enter the device login password and click Login to unlock access to the DVR system.



When the system is locked, tap **Pattern** to access the Pattern Password Unlock screen to unlock the device.



If you forget your password while the system is locked, you can Click Forgot Password to reset it. Note: The system interface will be locked for 3 minutes after 5 consecutive logins with incorrect passwords.

Chapter 4 DVR Starting up

4.1 Start Wizard

For models that support face recognition function. When you enter the system for the first time, the machine vision face recognition algorithm agreement will pop up. Check "I have read and agree to this agreement" and save it. When the device is connected to an AI camera that supports face recognition, the face recognition function can be enabled. Otherwise, the face recognition function will not be enabled.

	^
Machine Vision Face Recognition Algorithm Protocol	
	A AT surregrouwing a fit a Prostation constant hadde three Vessel's rate three Vessel's rate depresentions like fore three Vessel's and the ediating their uses, you advestigate and locareasis of a dvessel be state of the subarbotices, manages of rights and locareasis of the realized be state of the realized be state of the subarbotices, manages of the like advessel of the subarbotices of the subarbotices of the subarbotices of the subarbotices of the subarbotices of the subarbotices and the subarbotices and the subarbotices and the subarbotices with the subarbotices on the official
	Attain

4.1.1 Start Wizard

Click the Start Wizard to proceed to the next step



4.1.2 Network Configuration

		Vizand	×						Wizard					×
Network				Network										
Lotel Doministry				ON8										
IF Addmes						THINK	Internal Port	Eleventel Post	LIPHP State	there i	-	SPHP		
Distant Mass.				-	inia i	He 11	10000		tadie (
Haleney				1001			190001		Factors 1					
ING Alabase														
Pyt Caleway														
Direct				HHH										
DNS3				Citi	IN FREE									
				. Unit										
	Service Protocol Advance Part	Estand Port UPNP Sister Many)		Pass	ingenanti)									
1000	THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY	Annual Annual State												
	an an ann an thaire an thair a	Net	Canal I									Ner.	t Dave	•

If you connect to a router allows to use DHCP, please check the DHCP box. The router will assign automatically all the network parameters for your DVR. Unless the network is manually addressed below parameters:

IP Address: The IP address identifies the DVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods. For example, "192.168.001.100".

Subnet Mask: Subnet mask is a network parameter which defines a range of IP addresses that can be used in a network. If IP address is like a street where you live then subnet mask is like a neighborhood. The subnet address also consists of four groups of numbers, separated by periods. For example, "255.255.000.000".

Gateway: This address allows the DVR to access the Internet. The format of the Gateway address is the same as the IP Address. For example, "192.168.001.001".

IPv6 Address: Input the IPv6 address you got from your ISP. It consists of eight groups of numbers between 0 and FFFF separated by colons. For example, "ABCD: EF01: 2345: 6789: ABCD: EF01: 2345: 6789"

IPv6 Gateway: IPv6 gateway IP address of the network where the device is located.

DNS1/DNS2: DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a backup DNS server. Usually should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.

http/https/rtsp: This is the port that you will use to log in remotely to the DVR (e.g. using the Web Client), or the DVR will be allowed to transmit real-time streaming to other device (e.g. using a streaming Media player.). The ONVIF is using the same port also.

UPNP: If you want to log in remotely to the DVR using Web Client, you need to complete the port forwarding in your router. Enable this option if your router supports the UPNP. In this case, you do not need to configure manually port forwarding on your router. If your router does not support UPNP, make sure the port forwarding is completed manually in your router.

PPPoE (Point-to-Point Protocol Over Ethernet): This is a protocol that allows the DVR to connect to the network directly via a DSL modem.

4.1.3 Date/Time

This menu allows you to configure the Date, Time, Date Format, Time Format, Time Zone, NTP and DST.

Date and Time

Click on the calendar icon to set the current system date.

Date/Time			
Date and Time	NTP	DST	
Date		04/15/2021	iii
Time		11:28:21	
Date Forma	t	MM/DD/YYYY	~
Time Forma	nt	24Hour	~
Time Zone		GMT+08:00	~

Date: Click on the 🛗 icon to set the system date.

Time: Click to set the system time.

Date Format: Choose from the drop down menu to set preferred date format.

Time Format: Choose time format between 24Hour and 12Hour.

Time Zone: Set the correct time zone.

NTP

NTP stands for Network Time Protocol. This feature allows you to synchronize the date and time automatically on the DVR over Internet. Therefore, the DVR needs to be connected to the Internet.

Date/Time	
Date and Time NTP	DST
Enable NTP	 ✓
Server Address	pool.ntp.org
	Update Now

Check the "NTP" box, and select the NTP server.

Note: Default time zone is: GMT. NTP is enabled by default, server address is: pool.ntp.o

DST

Date and Time	NTP DST						
Enable DST							
Time Offset	1Hour	~					
DST Mode	Week	~					
Start Time	Mar.	~	The 2nd	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00
End Time	Nov.	~	The 1st	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00

DST: Enable if Daylight Saving Time (DST) is observed in your region.

Time Offset: Select the amount of time to offset for DST.

Time Mode: Choose to set the daylight saving time in weeks or in days.

Start Time/End Time: Set the start time and end time for daylight saving.

4.1.4 IP Camera

This menu allows you to add IP cameras to the DVR.

			v	liza	rd			×
IP Cam	ега							
	P Address Domain	Port	Manufactur		Channel	East State	IP AddressCome	. Sutret Mar
	172.20 19 122	9000			CHI			
	172 20 31 22	9000			CH2			
	172.20.31.31	2427			CHS			
	172.20.31.32	2437			CH4			
3.5	172,20.31.45	9000			CHS			
6	172.20.31.52	80	HIKVISION DS-I		CH5			
7	172.20.31.53	9000			CH7			
	172.20.31.56	80	ONVIE		CHB			
	172.20.31.57	9060						
	172.20.31.60	9000						
	172.20.31.62	9000						
	172.20.31.63	9988						
13	172.20.31.64	9000						
- 986								
Benefich								
						nivious	Next	Gancel

Click Search to search IP cameras in the same network. Choose the IP camera(s) you want to add, and then click \Rightarrow icon to add to the DVR.

		Add IP C	lamera			×
Рол				Auto		
Protocol				Auto		
User Name	admin					
Password				Show Patowo	rd	
Camera Mode	Auto		*			

Enter the camera's user name & password to add the camera(s).

You can also Click ④, Open the IP Camera Add menu and add an IP camera by manually entering information about the camera or by selecting the IP camera from the Device List.

				Add IP Cameta		
		P-Address			Activation State	
		112.29.31.30	2454		Activitet	
		172 20 21 31	2425		dettended	
		02203131	2436		Activated	
			3467		Activated	
		172.35 31.41			Authorited	
		10221-1142			Activated	
		172.20.31.44			Activated	
		112.38.31.41	- 80		Activated	
		172.30.21 27		HIROTERIA DIS 20021 4600043-01	Terms	
	2010-0-01	facture.		1222631.4P		
				Marrie		
4928	1.0			Pteele		
Uee	tions			2010		
Pige 1	erre i					
	Cerver	and and an in the				
Char	weet Star	ding.		on		

IP Address/hostname: IP address or domain name of the IP camera

Alias: Name of the IP camera.

Port: The port of the IP camera.

Protocol: Select the protocol to be used for the add-in

User Name: User name of the IP camera

Password: Password of the IP camera

Connect with default password: When enabled, the camera will connect with the set default password.

Channel Binding: select to add to the specified channel

4.1.5 Disk

			Wizard			×
Disk						
No. 🗸	Serial No.	Edit	Model	Firmware	Туре	Sta
1	VD-WCC4M1EYRVLZ		WDC WD20PURX-64PFUY0	80.00A80	RW	Norr
Overwrite	Auto 👻	F	Format HDD Add NetHDI	0		
Record On ESATA	Disable 🗸	k	Pre	vious Nex	t Canc	el

If the HDD is installed in the DVR for the first time, it must be formatted. Select the HDD and then click **Format HDD** button to format the HDD.

Overwrite: Use this option to overwrite the old recordings on the HDD when the HDD is full. For example, if you choose the option 7 days then only the last 7 days recordings are kept on the HDD. To prevent overwriting any old recordings, select Disable. If you have disabled this function, please check the HDD status regularly, to make sure the HDD is not full.

Add NetHDD: Further information please check

Record On e-SATA: If your DVR comes with an e-SATA port on the rear panel, you can enable to record the video to e-SATA HDD. This function only available when your e-SATA HDD has been connected to the DVR already.

4.1.6 Resolution

Choose an output resolution matches to your monitor. The DVR supports to adjust the output resolution automatically to match the best resolution of your monitor when the system is starting up.



4.1.7 Mobile

If your DVR come with a P2P ID, you can scan the QR code with your mobile app to view the DVR remotely.

Mobile		
P2P ID		
P2P ID	RSV1707050427048	
Local Connection		24-4-8-8-8
IP Address	172.20.31.78	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
Port		ED4067464
Web	80	
Client	9000	

4.1.8 Summary

You can check the system summary information you had set in the start wizard and finish the wizard. Tick **"Don't show this window next time"** if you don't want to display Start Wizard when system reboot next time. Click **Finish** button to save & exit.

System		
Resolution	4K(3840x2160)	
Date/Time	04/15/2021 14:19:41, GMT+08:00	
NTP	ON	
Network		
DHCP	ON	
IP Address	172 20 31 76	
Subriet Mask	255.255.255.0	
Gateway	172.20.31.1	
DNS1	172.18.1.222	
DNS2	8.8.8	
PPPoE	OFF	

4.2 Live View Screen Overview



Camera Title To display the camera title

- A-: This indicates that the camera connected is an AHD camera.
- T-: This indicates that the camera connected is a TVI camera.
- C-: This indicates that the camera connected is a CVI camera.
- IP: This indicates that the camera connected is an IP camera.

State icon

The camera is being recorded currently
 A motion alarm is happening
 An intelligent or AI alarm is happening
 The external I/O alarm device is being triggered
 The PIR alarm is being triggered
 HDD is uninstalled or in error
 HDD is unformatted
 HDD is full
 HDD is read-only

Off -line: The analog camera is disconnected.

No Camera: IP camera is disconnected.

Decoding Failed: The DVR doesn't support this kind of IP camera compression standard, please change

to H.264 compression standard.

Resource Not Enough: Insufficient resources, the main code flow does not support all drawings at the

same time/MJPEG format can only display one channel.

Band Not Enough: Insufficient bandwidth, the channel cannot be online

Failed to connect to camera: IPC connection failed

User name or password error: IPC username and password are wrong

+ Click to open Quick Add menu to add IP camera

🖍 Click to edit current IP camera

4.2.1 Camera Quick Toolbar

In live viewing, click the left button of your mouse on a connected camera to display the Camera Quick Toolbar.

฿๏⊡฿๏๏ฅฃๅๅฃ๚

Click to manually record the channel immediately. If the manually recording is in process, the icon will be in red color. Click one more time to stop manual record.

Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image. Manual Capture must be enabled to use this feature. For details on enabling Manual Capture.

Click to play the latest 5 minutes recording of this channel

😔 Click to enter PTZ control panel. Click to control zoom and focus of motorized varifocal lens

Click to zoom-in the channel. Scroll the wheel button of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out the image.

😲 Click to adjust the image color of the channel.

HO SO To switch the live view video stream between HD & SD. HD is mainstream images, SD is substream images.

 $\widehat{\mathbb{G}}$ If your camera has white light LEDs, click this button to turn on or turn off the LEDs.

🐶 If your camera has a built-in speaker, click this button to turn on or turn off the alarm sound.

 \mathbb{Y} If your camera has warning light LEDs, click this button to turn on or turn off the LEDs.

Olick to start two-way voice communication

 $^{
m evo}$ Tag button. It supports to fast search by adding a tag in live view.

Al statistics. Hover the mouse upon the icon to view Al statistics when the Al function is activated in your DVR.

4.2.2 Taskbar



4.2.3 Alarm Popup

The Alarm Notification Panel displays thumbnails of alarm events that have occurred. Events are colorcoded according to the event type. Use the mouse scroll wheel to scroll up and down (place the mouse cursor over the notification panel first). Click the play button next to or over the thumbnail to play the event.



Use the Filter function to customize which alerts and which

camera will appear in the notification panel. You can also customize the time duration and channels you want to display in AI statistics.

4.2.4 Start Menu

With the start menu, you can switch user, search & playback, enter system setup menu, lock & unlock the screen, shut down, reboot & logout the system.



4.2.4.1 Unlock and Lock Screen



When the DVR is out of menu operation for an extended period of time, the screen is locked to secure the system.

If necessary, you can also lock the screen operation manually. To do so, go to Star Menu, and then clickthe Lock Screen icon to lock the system immediately.

If the system is locked, you can Clickthe Unlock icon 📩 to unlock the system for further operation.

4.2.4.2 Shutdown



Click the **Shutdown** button from Star Menu, and the check the further action you want to move. Click **OK** button, system will require to input the Admin password to authenticate.



If you choose Logout the system, the live viewing screen will be disappeared. You will need to login the system for further operations.



Chapter 5 DVR System Setup

You are able to configure the DVR for Channel, Record, Alarm, Network, Device & System from Start Menu \rightarrow Setup.



5.1 Channel

In this section, you are allowed to configure the camera, live view display, manage IP cameras, adjust IP camera's image, PTZ setup, motion setup, convert mode and more.

5.1.1 Channel

5.1.1.1 Channel configure

Setup Channel IS	iecord Alam Al Network	Blonge System				X
Come	Consig Charmen (1) Charmin					
	(Thirties)	Gunst	hare	Traine 1		
 Image Control 	CHI.	CH1		Thirds.		
	ou	00		Enable		
0. PTZ.	00	OH		Cruthe		
Privaty Zone	014	OH		English		
	01	CH		Englis		
P Moren	CH40.	OH		Einstein		
+ PR				Esulde		
0.004	0 e	CHI		English		
	E liefert Al					
	Citt.	👩 6H2	g dia	G (H4		
	5 04	CHE	2 00	G 046		
					Appry	

The DVR supports to disable analog channels to increase IP channels. If you want to disable an analog channel, uncheck the box and click **Apply** to save. To disable an analog channel can increase an IP channel input.

5.1.1.2 IP Channels

Setup	Record Alem Al Network Disrege System	Constant and the	>
	Andra Chamele // Drawell		
	Advenced fields		
· • Image Control	Channel Therefore Blate P Adminis Part Mandachary Devise Tyte Protocol MNC Adminis Sectional Version		
	P CAR B 7 1 172201720 81 P CARERA Prode 10-23-63-65-63 V2118.2.4,23100		
0 Privaty Zone	P00 0		
· Mater	PD6 0		
+ PR	PCH O		
	#CH4 0		
	P 0410 0		
	#13412 Q		
	Add Device 🛞 🗌 Automatic Serverit Addition Tetal David	edits S2Mayer, Grand Bandwidth 7.	14 Parr

1. Click Add Device to expand and collapse the device search window.

a. Click **Search** button to search and display the devices under the same LAN. Based on the search result, select one or more devices, and click Add to enter the corresponding information to complete the addition.

b.Based on the search result, you can select multiple devices, click **Batch IP Modification**, set the correct information, you can batch IP modification for the selected cameras.

c. Check Automatic Camera Addition, the device will automatically add cameras to the channels where cameras are not added.

		Adva	nced Setup		×
Default Passars	d Modify Gamera Paul	eward Restore PLCN	unuel Commotion		
Protocol	User Name	Passes			
Private	admin	•••••	.05	Use the Admin pasework	d as camera activation/core
Owif.	andemint.		95		
RT6P	admin		95		
				line.	Cartool

2. Click the Advanced Setup button to enter the device's password to open the Advanced Setup page, where you can do the following:

a. Default Password: Set the default password for the device to connect to the camera via Private/Onvif/RTSP protocol. The default password for the Private protocol can be used to activate the connected camera that is not activated. When Use the Admin password as camera activation/connection password is checked, the Private protocol will use the device administrator password for activation/connection of the accessed camera.

b.Modify Camera Password: You can modify the password of the online camera.

c. Restore IP Channel Connection: When the device forgets the password and resets the password by restoring the factory settings. You can Click Restore IP Channel Connection to restore the channel connection parameters before restoring the factory settings, and add the original online camera with one Click .

3. Select the camera that has been added to the device, click Delete Camera button to delete the camera.

4. Check **Show Password**, enter the device password to verify that the camera has been added to the device connection password can be displayed

Click the Search icon Search to search for online cameras on your LAN, select the camera you want to add and enter the correct information to add it.

				Add IP Camera)
	- Det	PAtres	Pertr	Manufacturar	Activation State	
		172 20 31 30	2416		Activated	
		172.20.31.31	2425		Activated	
		172 20 31 32	2436		Activated	
		172 20 31 34	2447		Activated	
		172.20.31.41	80		Activated	
		172 20.31 42	80		Activated	
		172.20.31.44	80		Activated	
		172 20 31 47	#0		Activated	80
		172 20 31 57	80	HIRVISION DS-2002T46WDV2-0	Norm	
Alter				On		
Part				(8D)		
Prot	ocali			Private		
Uşar	Name			a destes		
Part	wind					
	Connec	t with default pr	niwit			
0he	wwi Ban	ding		CHI		
		Defa	utt Pass	***		

Alias: The name of the IP camera.

Protocol: Select the protocol of the IP camera from the drop-down menu, there are private, onvif and RTSP protocols.

Germannen Excitantig	IP.CH3	Ý				
Channel Binding						
Connect with de	fault password					
Password	RTSP	RTSP				
Circle realister	Onvif					
leer Name	Private					
Protocol	Private					
Port	9988	9988				
Alias	IP CH3					
IP Address/Hostnam	172.20.57:36					

Connect Mode: This item will be displayed when you select the onvif protocol, select **General** or **Security** from the drop down menu. Selecting **General** will use the http port to connect to onvif. selecting **Security** will use the https port to connect to onvif.

Note: If the camera does not support the https method, it will automatically switch to the http port. **Mainstream URL**: When selecting the RTSP protocol, this item will appear and you will have to enter the address of the main stream to which you want to connect the IPC.

Substream URL: When the RTSP protocol is selected, this item appears and you have to enter the address of the substream to which you want to connect the IPC.

Click the Mode drop-down box to select auto or ePoE mode.

5.1.2 Live

To configure camera parameters.

Setup	Necota Alarn	all teleter	Througe: Sec	£00					0	
Daniel 1	- Henry - C									
				Channel Kome	These former w	Data Presal		Store Tores		
 Image Criminal 	(OH)	۲		00	5			-		wito
e etz				04				9		AUTO
 Newsy Tree 				912	5					AUTO
	OH.			OH	8					auto.
< Universities				Contract In Contract	5	VYYYNMADD	2117004	2	00410	
C. No.										
a kolipet										

Channel: Display channel name.

Hide Preview: The current channel hide the live image in local UI.

Setup: Click 🙆 icon into the setup page.

Channel	CH1	×
Channel Name	CH1	
Date Format		~
Time Format		Ý
Camera Type	AUTO	Ý
🗹 Hide Previe	BW.	
A LA BOOM		
🔀 Show Name	8	
Show Name	e.	
Show Name	8	
💟 Show Name		
Show Name	G ()	125
Show Name Show Time Hue Brightness		125
Show Name Show Time Hue Brightness		125 130 132
Show Name Show Time Hue Brightness Contrast Saturation		125 130 132 100
Show Name Show Time Hue Brightness Contrast Saturation Sharpness		125 130 132 100 64

Channel Name: Set the channel name.

Date Format: Set the date format displayed by the OSD of the IP camera.

Time Format: Set the time format displayed by the OSD of the IP camera.

Camera type: Switch the analogue camera type.

Refresh Rate: Set the refresh rate of the IP camera.

Hide Preview: Check the box to hide the preview of the channel.

Show Name: Preview the camera channel name.

Show Time: Preview the camera time.

Auto Text Color: Set the IP camera to change the OSD font colour according to the background of the screen to ensure a clear display.

Brightness: Adjusts the image brightness.

Contrast: Adjust the image contrast.

Saturation: Adjust image saturation.

Sharpness: Adjust image sharpness

Default: Restore the default values of the image parameters.

5.1.3 Image Control

Setup Chive	Flecord. Alarm Nelwork Storage System											C 11.00.00 X
Charmen	1000											
• Les	Cherkel	.fette-	rida Provan, w	Channel None	Shew forte w	Date Fermal		Testform			Notwoh Rate -	Contents Typ
I Inigi Control	CHI	0		air	5					2		AUTO
P - PE2	CHE			42	8							NITE
Physic Tran	1243			aa	2					2		AUTO
1.150,000				COM	3							Auto
Volue	P-081			Carters	8	WINMICO.		24 Hour		23	6911	
PR												
e ao												
 Intelligent 												
Channel Cha												

This menu allows you to control image settings for supported IP cameras.



Channel	CH7	×.
Image Mode	Day/Night Mode	¥
R-CUT Mode	Image File(s)	¥
IR-CUT Sensitivity @		×
IR LED Control	Manual	
Low Beam Light	-	100
Vertical Flip		
Horizontal Flip		
Angle Adjustment		×
Exposure Compensation	Disable:	×
3D Noise Reduction	Auto	×
White Balance	Auto	
Shutter	Auto	×
Shutter Speed	1/8	×

Setup: Click 🙆 icon into the setup page.

Channel: Choose a channel to configure.

Image Mode: Lets you choose how the camera handles color and how it manages the transition from daytime to night-time and vice versa:

Full Color Mode: The camera works in Full Color Mode.Fill light comes on when ambient illumination is low.

Day/Night Mode: The camera works in Day/Night Mode.When the ambient illumination is insufficient, the infrared lamp lights up to replenish light. when the ambient illumination is sufficient, the infrared lamp goes out to end the replenishment.

Smart Illumination: In this mode, the camera in night mode when the alarm is triggered will be linked to the warm light to fill the light. The image turns into color. Alarm end the camera back to night mode. White Light: Used to set the fill-in light for the white light in Full Color Mode. There are four mode options.

Automatic mode: In Automatic Mode, the camera automatically adjusts the intensity of the fill-in light according to ambient illumination.

Manual: In Manual Mode, the fill-in light is applied on the environment with a fixed brightness value.

Schedule: In Schedule Mode, the white light is automatically switched on and off for fill-in as scheduled. OFF: Used to turn off the white light.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity 0-3. The degree to which the camera is sensitive to ambient light. The higher the value is, the higher the sensitivity is.

Light Distance: Ranging from 0 to 100 and used to adjust the brightness of the fill-in light. The higher the value is, the higher the brightness is.

IR-CUT Mode: Used to set the day/night switching mode of the camera in Day/Night Mode. There are five mode options.

Auto/GPIO Auto: Used to automatically control the Switching mode. Among them, color to b/w is judged by images and b/w to color is judged by light sensitivity to ambient light.

Day/Color Mode: Forced Color mode will not be switched to B/W.

Night/Black White Mode: Forced B/W mode will not be switched to color.

Image File(s)/Image Control: Similar to the Auto Mode, color to black and black to color are judged by images (for non-photosensitive models).

Schedule/B/W Schedule: Used to switch between b/w and color as scheduled. If this function is enabled, the start time and end time for night vision shall be set.

IR-LED Control: Used to set the fill-in light effect of the IR light at night vision. There are three mode options.

SmartIR: Used to intelligently control the fill-in light intensity of the IR light according to focal length and overexposure condition.

Manual: Manual Mode in which the fill-in light is applied in the form of the set brightness of the IR light. OFF: No fill-in light is applied for any light.

Low Beam Light: Here you can manually adjust the brightness of the first set of IR lamps (0 to100, of which 0 indicates that the IR light is off and 100 indicates the highest brightness).

High Beam Light: Here you can manually adjust the brightness of the second group (camera support required) of IR lamps (0 to100, of which 0 indicates that the IR light is off and 100 indicates the highest brightness).

Vertical Flip: Invert the image up and down

Horizontal Flip: Invert image orientation horizontally

Corridor Mode: This allows you to make better use of the camera's vertical angle for an optimized view of long, narrow scenes. Enable this if your camera is viewing a narrow corridor.

Angle Trad: Setting the flip angle

Exposure Compensation: Set exposure compensation, there are 4 modes

WDR: Wide dynamic range in which the picture is uniformly balanced based on the setting and both light and dark areas can be clearly distinguished.(DWDR here for some models)

HLC: Highlight compensation in which the objects in the highlighted area are clearer in the picture. (applicable for some models).

Back Light: Backlight compensation in which the objects in the dark area are more clearer.

Disable: An image will not be optimized with backlight on.

3D Noise Reduction: Used to reduce the noise in the image so as to make the image clearer. There are three mode options.

Automatic mode: In this mode, the camera automatically selects the noise reduction effect in accordance with algorithms.

OFF: The noise reduction function is disabled.

Manual: In this mode, image noise is reduced in accordance with the noise reduction coefficient manually configured.

White Balance: Used to set white balance. There are two mode options.

Automatic mode: In this mode, the white light is adjusted by the default parameters.

Manual: In this mode, you can manually set the synthetic gained white light of red, green, and blue. **Shutter:** Used to set the shutter exposure time. There are two mode options.

Automatic mode: In this mode, a proper exposure time is automatically selected in accordance with the configured Time Exposure value.

Manual: In this mode, the configured Time Exposure value is used.

Time Exposure: Used to set the exposure time of the camera. This parameter is used together with the Shutter parameter.

AGC: Used to set Automatic Gain Control (AGC). It is supported by some models.

Defog Mode: Used to set defog mode to optimize the display effect in foggy days. There are three mode options.

OFF: The defog function is disabled.

Automatic mode: In this mode, the camera automatically judges the defog effect.

Manual: In this mode, defogging is performed in accordance with the manually configured value.

Default: Click this button to restore the default image parameter setting.

Thermal channel image control (need to connect a thermal camera)

Channel	OHE	
Vertical Flip		
Horizontal Pip		
Angle Adjustment		
20 Noise Reduction		
30 Noise Reduction		
Detail Enhancement		60
Enhance Regional Image	Custors	
Palette	Ranbow	
Fusion	Details Overlay	
mage Fusion Ratio		60
Edge Fusion Ratio		50
Fusion Distance		
ionzontal frim		
Vertical trim		
Backgrootd Correction	Shatler Car	ection
1 in	interve .	

2D Noise Reduction: Reduce the noise in the thermal channel screen according to the manually set noise reduction parameters, the larger the parameter value, the more obvious the noise reduction effect and the clearer the image screen.

3D Noise Reduction: Reduce the noise in the thermal channel according to the manually set noise reduction parameters, the larger the parameter value, the more obvious the noise reduction effect and the clearer the image.

Detail Enhancement: Enhance the detail performance effect in the thermal channel screen according to the manually set parameters, the larger the parameter value, the more obvious the enhancement effect and the clearer the image screen.

Palette: Set the color pseudo-color mode of the thermal imaging channel, which indicates the difference in temperature by different colors.

Fusion: You can choose whether or not to fuse the optical channel screen to the thermal imaging channel screen.

Normal: The optical channel screen and the thermal imaging channel screen are not fused and are displayed independently.

Details Overlay: Fuses the optical channel screen to the thermal channel screen, so that the thermal channel screen shows more details of the optical image.

Image Fusion Ratio: The ratio of the optical channel image to the thermal imaging channel image. The larger the value of the parameter, the larger the ratio of the optical channel image, and the closer the fused image effect is to the optical channel image effect. On the contrary, the smaller the parameter value is, the closer the fused image effect is to the image effect of the thermal imaging channel before fusion.

Edge Fusion Ratio: The larger the value of the parameter, the clearer the fused image will be. On the contrary, the blurrier it will be.

Fusion Distance: the distance between the optical channel and the thermal imaging channel. **Horizontal trim:** Horizontal trim, adjust the horizontal position of the optical channel screen relative to the thermal imaging channel screen in the fusion screen.

Vertical trim: Adjusts the vertical position of the optical channel image relative to the thermal imaging channel image in the fusion screen.

Background Correction: Optimizes the effect of the thermal imaging channel image. Set up a uniform temperature barrier in front of the lens. For example, a uniform foam or cardboard that completely blocks the thermal imaging lens. The device optimizes the image once using the uniform blocker as a criterion.

Shutter Correction: Optimize the thermal imaging channel image screen effect.

5.1.4 PTZ

					· ·		,		<u> </u>				
Setup	Remotit Allem	Al Network	Devie Bys	i bami								General 16.57 16	×
P. Oated													
9, ton:	Chained	Reput Type -			Basdrate	Distille	Maple		Party		Address		
0 Intage Ciential	.001	Average	COANT		4800				None				
121122	CH2	Assing	-013431		4800				None				
. riz.		Anatorg	COAX!		4800				None				
Video Grown		Averag	-COAX1		4800				Tione				
· Mature		Aroning	COAX!		4820				hore				
STEW.	CHIE:	Acatog	00491		49.00				None				
(† 198		Average	DOAXI		4900				Nore				
0 Calenaripe	CHIE	Aosing	COMIC		4800				None				
the Reality		Annie	COAX1		4800				None				
		Audug	DIGAGE		4900				None				
		ASAUG	CTUAX 8		4600				hiere				
	0412	Availing	COAKS		4800				None				
		Analytic:	COAXS		4900				tione				
	0414	Analog	COART		49.00				hione				
		Avalety	COANT		48.000				tore				
		Andre	COAXI		4400				Norm				
	1P-0H5	Digital Y											
	#* chie	Digital 🐱											
		Digital								÷.			
	IF CHE	Dotal 😽						÷					
											G	Default Apply	

This menu allows you to configure the PTZ (Pan-Tilt-Zoom) settings for the dome camera.

Channel: Channel name

Signal Type: Analog for analog channels, Analog & Digital for IP channels.

Protocol: Choose the communication protocol between the PTZ capable camera and DVR. If your camera support UTC (Up the Coax) function, you can choose COAX1 or COAX2 to display your camera OSD menu or control the UTC PTZ function.

Baudrate: The speed of the information sent from the DVR to the PTZ-capable camera. Make sure it matches the compatibility level of your PTZ-capable camera.

DataBit / StopBit: The information between the DVR and PTZ-capable camera is sent in individual packages. The **DataBit** indicates the number of bits sent, while the **EndBit** indicates the end of the
package and the beginning of the next (information) package. The available parameters for **DataBit** are **8**, **7**, **6**, **5**. the available parameters for the **StopBit** are **1** or **2**.

Parity: For error check. See the documentation of your PTZ-capable camera, to configure this setting. Cruise: Enable to use the cruise mode. In order to use the cruise mode, you need to set a number of preset points.

Address: Set the command address of the PTZ system. Please be noted that each PTZ-capable camera needs a unique address to function properly

Focus mode

Auto: Focus automatically according to the scene change.

Semi-auto: Focusing once after operating the camera or zoom to get a clear focus. It will not refocus even if the scene changes. The default value is semi-auto.

Manual: Users focus manually through the preview interface focus button, operating the gimbal, zoom and scene changes do not trigger the focus action.

Zoom Status: In the lower left corner of the preview screen, it will show the magnification of the dome lens. You can choose whether or not to display it or how long to display it.

Pan & Tilt Status: In the lower left corner of the preview screen, the horizontal and vertical azimuth of the camera will be displayed. You can choose whether or not to display it or how long to display it. Preset Status: In the lower left corner of the preview screen, it will show the number of the preset point called by the ballbar. You can choose whether or not to display it or how long to display it.

Min.Focus Distance: when the distance from the scene object to the lens is less than the minimum focus distance, the lens will not change the focus of the object. Priority will be given to objects larger than the "Min.Focus Distance" parameter. For example, when the minimum focus distance is set to 6m. You can set up a blocking plate at 1.5m to block part of the lens field of view, half of which is the distant view and half of which is the near view. The camera will prioritize focusing on the distant view after 6m

5.1.4.1 PTZ control

After completing the PTZ settings, you can use the PTZ function to control the high-speed dome camera Click the left mouse button in the live preview channel, and in the toolbar at the bottom of the channel, click the icon to enter the PTZ control panel.



Channel: Select Channel

Mode: PTZ, PRESET, Line Scan, Watch Mode, Tour, Pattern Scan.

SPEED: head speed adjustment crossbar, divided into 1-10 gears, the larger the value of the faster the speed of rotation

7	4	7
\$	0	⊳
4	\triangleleft	⊿

Long press the direction button can control the head to rotate horizontally, vertically and other directions. Click the • button in the center, the PTZ will continue to rotate horizontally, at this time the button will change to sky blue color. Click it again to stop rotating.

 \bigcirc and \bigcirc : Indicates "Zoom In -" and "Zoom Out +". When holding down the " \bigcirc " key, the lens is drawn closer and the scene is enlarged. when holding down the " \bigcirc " key, the lens is drawn farther and the scene is made smaller.

Pand: Indicates "Focus -" and "Focus +". In manual focus mode, press and hold down the "" button to make near objects clear and distant objects gradually become blurred. press and hold down the """ button to make distant objects clear and near objects gradually become blurred.

စာ and ေးIRIS - " and "IRIS +". When the monitor screen is relatively dark, you can press and hold "တြာ" to increase the aperture. conversely, you can press and hold "တြာ" to decrease the aperture value.

Enable/disables 3D positioning. Click it to turn on 3D positioning, the button pattern turns blue when it is turned on. when the button is Click ed once more, 3D positioning will be stopped. When the system turns on the 3D positioning function, you can do the following operations:

1. Use the left mouse button to Click on a certain place in the preview screen, then the smart ball will move the corresponding point to the center of the video.

2. Press and hold the left button to pull out a rectangular area to the right and down (up), then the smart ball will move its center to the center of the video and zoom in.

3. Press and hold the left button to pull out a rectangular area to the upper left (lower), then the smart ball will move its center to the center of the video and zoom out.

----Assisted Focus, click this button and the smart dome will perform auto focus.

One key reset, click this button, the smart ball will clear the preset points and cruise path.

T One-key watch, click to execute one-key watch once, this function depends on the model, please refer to the actual interface.

Manual tracking, turn on/off manual tracking function, when Pedestrian & Vehicle is off, this button is grayed out.

Select **PRESET** mode.



Click 🛛 to display the preset point screen below the preview screen, as shown below.



1.Operate the arrow keys of the PTZ control to turn the PTZ to the orientation that needs to be saved, click
or
in the above figure to add a preset point. The preset point screen is displayed at the bottom of the preview screen. On the left side, the preset points will be displayed. The preset points that have been set are displayed in dark color. Unset preset points are displayed in gray.

2. Click 🛃 will rotate to the position set by the preset point and take the shortest path.

3. Click on the Name box to modify the name of the preset point, and click on the Time box to modify the time to stay at that preset point while cruising.

4. Click 🎹 to delete the preset point.

5. Click Start Cruise to start cruising.

Note: It supports to add up to 255 preset points.

CH1	۷
Watch Mode	Ň
15	¥
Pattern Scan	×
ă.	×
D	
	CH1 Watch Mode 15 Pattern Scan 4

Watch Mode : When the PTZ turns on the watch function and no control signal comes after the set watch waiting time, the ball head will automatically execute the preset action.

Time Interval: watch position waiting time, the interval between stopping the operation and continuing the watch position action.

Mode: Select the watchman mode, default cruise, preset point, linear scan, track cruise, pattern scan.

Click to start the cruise.

Note: Only one watch point can exist at the same time. Click on the Invoke Default Cruise button will cause the device to perform an uninterrupted 360° uniform counterclockwise rotation



Line Scan: The camera will implement the Line Scan function.

Area scan: Click 🖭 to record the start position, rotate the ball camera and click 🗐 to record the

end position.

Speed: Select the linear cruise speed.

Click \triangleright Start Linear Cruise, the device will cruise at a constant speed between the start position and the end position.



Tour Page: Cruise according to the set track, 4 tracks can be set at the same time, and 32 preset points can be selected for each track. Time Interval: Dwell time of each preset point.

Click + Add preset point, click is to delete preset point, click

to move up/down preset point.

Click \triangleright to start cruising, the device will cruise in the order of the added preset bits.

Note: After adding preset points, you need to Click the cruise button to save the track path.



Pattern Scan: Pattern scanning means scanning according to preset path. recording the horizontal and vertical movements of the gimbal, the zoom operation and other actions. after recording and saving, you can directly call up the pattern scanning route. After recording and saving, the pattern scanning route can be called up directly. The gimbal supports 4 pattern scanning paths and provides saving options for each pattern scanning path. Track: select a track

Record: Click ▷ to start recording the cruise route and perform any PTZ operation on the device. Click □ to stop recording.
Cruise: Click ▷ to start cruising the previously recorded route and maneuvers.

5.1.4.2 PTZ Schedule (need PTZ support the feature)

Click the "Scheduled Tasks" tab to set the PTZ task schedule. The setting interface is shown in the figure below. Users can set the PTZ to automatically perform different cruise tasks in different time periods.



Enable: Enable/disable the PTZ task schedule function. If the number of times the PTZ cruises reaches the limit, there will be a corresponding prompt on the right side of the switch.

Tasks Recovery Times: Tasks Recovery Times. When the PTZ is executing tasks according to the schedule, manual operation interrupts the cruising task. After the task recovery time, the ballbar will automatically resume the corresponding cruise task of the schedule.

Tasks Type: The schedule task types of the PTZ are Off, Linear Scan, Track Cruise, Pattern Scan and Preset Point. Among them, 4 different paths can be set for Track Cruise and Pattern Scan, and the preset point task can set preset point numbered from 1 to 8.

Note: The priority of the task schedule will be higher than the priority of the watch mode.

5.1.5 Privacy Zone

This function can obscure all or part of your image for privacy (you can create up to 4 privacy masks per camera). Areas obscured by a mask won't be shown live or recorded.



Channel: Select a camera that you would like to edit.

Enable Privacy Zone: Tick to enable this function.

Area : You can set up to four private areas in the screen, all 4 areas can be moved and stretched, click Apply to save and take effect.

Note: After setting the privacy area, the screen covered by the privacy area will not be visible in preview and playback.

5.1.6 Motion Detection

Users can configure the parameters related to motion detection on this page. When the camera detects a moving target in the frame, the DVR will trigger the motion detection alarm.

Setup	named Record Alarm Al No	rtwork Otorage System				G anterantin a	U 16 14	×
· Charoel	. Manae							
	Diame	line	Switch	Banathety	BACI by Recorded	BACI by Carriela		
Image Control			5		Matrix			
(*) PTZ	00					Midan		
Brieger Zone						Monun		
a ching some	049				Metoor			
						Motors .		
· PR	GH7				Mation			

Switch: Enable or disable motion detection.

Sensitivity: This option allows you to change the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive your DVR will be when detecting motion.

SMD by Recorder: Used for the cameras that do not support intelligent motion detection. with Motion, Pedestrian, Vehicle, Vehicle&Pedestrian 4 detection types to choose from.

SMD by Camera: Used for the IP cameras that support intelligent motion detection. with Motion,

Pedestrian, Vehicle, Vehicle&Pedestrian 4 detection types to choose from.

(Note: Some models of IP cameras support this function. The SMD by Recorder function will be grayed out and unavailable after connecting to this model of IP camera.)

Click 🤨 icon into the setup page.

Select A	All Clear All			
Channel	CH1	~		
Switch	Enable	~		
Sensitivity	3	~		
Target Detection	Motion	~		
	Motion			
	Pedestrian			
	Vehicle			
	Vehicle & Pedestrian			

Motion Detection Area:

Click Select All to set the entire screen of the camera as motion detection detection area.

Click Clear All to clear the entire area.

If you want to edit the size of the area, check the box and change the position.

When the settings are complete, click the right mouse button to return and then click **Apply** to make the area settings effective.

Back to the main interface, click "Alarm" button to configure the motion detection alarm function.

5.1.7 PIR

This menu allows you to configure PIR (passive infrared motion detector) parameters. When PIR alarm has been detected by one or more cameras, your DVR will alert to you a potential threat. It does this by sending you an email alert with an attached image from the camera to use as a reference (if this option is enabled) and/or sending push notifications via the mobile app.

Setup	Record Alern Al Nets	on Blonge System			O 0100 mil 14 14 14	×
* Charnel	- 649					
0. Sec.	Ohemel	Bangi	Switch	w Determine		
· · · Image Control						
0. PTE						
 Privacy Zone 						
D Motion						
*/柄						
0 R01						

Switch: Enable or disable PIR detection.

Sensitivity: This option allows you to change the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive your DVR will be when detecting PIR.

Deterrence: Enbale and off the linked white light alarm (Note: IP cameras of version 8.2.3 and later this disposition is grayed out, the linked alarm switch can be turned on through the schedule, see 5.3.9 White Light Deterrent for details)

Setup: Click 🞯 to enter the setup page



PIR Detection Area

Click Select All to set the entire screen of the camera as the PIR detection area. Click Clear All to clear the entire area. If you want to edit the size of the area, check the box and change the position.

When the settings are complete, click on the right mouse button to return and then click on **Apply** to make the area settings effective.

Return to the main screen, click the "Alarm" button to configure the PIR alarm function.

5.1.8 ROI

Regions of Interest (ROI) are selected regions for special attention in the video area. This function aims to improve the image encoding quality of the selected regions and reduce the encoding quality outside the selected regions, so as to ensure the image sharpness of the regions for special attention under the condition of constant bitrate. (Note: This function needs to be supported by the camera. It cannot be used with the H.264+ and H.265+ encoding types at the same time.)

de trentap								~
1 Date								
A Line	Tetar					NUTY OF		
P. Rose Central		Managana			Limest			
+ etg		Annual Association			(mari-			
a Private Same		Valetter			1.000000000			
A Materia								
A. 199								
								Aut 1

Stream Type: Select the stream type to set.

Region ID: Select the region ID to be set. You can set at most eight region IDs.

ROI Video Quality: Set the image quality in the region, the higher the quality the clearer and smoother the image.

RONI Frames: Set the frame rate of non-ROI area.

Setup: Click 🙆 to open the setting page.



Area: Enable the switch to set the ROI area.

5.2 Record

Through this menu, users can configure the system encoding, recording, capturing and other related parameters.

5.2.1 Encode

This menu allows you to configure the recording video or network transmission picture quality. Generally, Mainstream defines the recording video quality which will be saved in the HDD. Substream defines the video quality which is being viewed via remote access, for example web client & CMS/VMS. Mobile Stream defines the video quality which is being viewed via remote access via mobile devices.

5.2.1.1 Mainstream

Setup Chiese	Historit A	Nam Al	Network Bit	mpe	Systan						Goingenie a	A he he
• trents	Addresses	Relativori	Mobile Three		6490							
D. Record (Chantel	Event Your	Researching		Frank N	Encoding Form	Thursday West	Castig Name		Arton		ETR O
Image Capture		Namal	3843 x 3560			H 205	098	Productions	0164	53		
	CH2	Normal	1923 x 1080			H 28-91	ctart	Predefined	4095	Ð		
			19241 4 1040				CBR	Fredefined	4266	2		
	OFE.	Normal	titati e tideb			14.285	CBR	Findefined	4000			1
			1920's 1080			H-2008	CBR	Prodefined	1072			
	CHE	Hormali	11031 # 1080			14.204	CERT	Predefinant	2046	8		
		Horman	24801 a 1620				CBR	Predational	4006	5		

Resolution: Set the resolution of the main stream video.

Frame Rate: Set the frame rate of the main stream video.

Encoding Format: encoding type of the channel, there are H.264, H.265, H.264+, H.265+.

Encoding Mode: For simple scenes, such as a gray wall, Constant Bit Rate (CBR) is appropriate. For more complex scenes, such as busy streets, Variable Bit Rate (VBR) is appropriate.

Video Quality: When VBR is selected as the encoding mode, the available image qualities are Lowest, Lower, Low, Medium, Higher and Highest.

Config Mode: Preset mode and customized mode are available. For preset mode, you need to select the bitrate through the drop-down list, and for custom mode, you need to input the bitrate manually. **Bitrate**: This parameter corresponds to the bitrate used by the device to record video. The higher the bitrate, the better the image quality.

Audio: When accessing the camera that supports audio, enable audio, the main stream of the video channel has audio recording.

I Frame Interval: Set the I frame interval of the IP camera.

ETR: Use different code stream parameters for recording when alarm occurs and when non-alarm occurs.

5.2.1.2 Substream

Setup 🕬	nel Hecord Al	erm Al Net	work.	Storage	Sign	lam					Gannesate 13	1120 X
	Maintroam	Section M	tobile 5	itream Aut								
Fincard	Channel	Reactation		Friens Rati		Encoding Format	Encoding Mode	Ginifig Made	fitule	Audio 🐭	l Frame Interval 🛩	
Image Capture	CH1	1200.4725		30		H 265	CDFI	Fredefined	1024	2	-60	
	CHQ	1280 x 720				H-254	C197	Predefined	91124	2	611	
	CH4	840 x 490				H-265	CER	Predefined		8	-84	
	CHS	640 x 483				H.265	CBR	Prodefined	9024	3	C40	
	GH6	1286 x 720				H.265+	CER.	Produtined	1024	3		
		1280 1720				H.255	(38)	Prodefined	102#	5	60	

Resolution: Set the resolution of the sub-stream video.

Frame Rate: Set the frame rate of the sub-stream video.

Encoding Format: channel encoding type, there are H.264, H.265, H.264+, H.265+ and MJPEG (when IP camera enables MJPEG encode, other IP cameras will prompt insufficient resources in preview). Encoding Mode: Select the bitrate level. For simple scenes, e.g. a gray wall, Constant Bit Rate (CBR) is suitable. For more complex scenes, such as busy streets, Variable Bit Rate (VBR) is appropriate. Video Quality: When VBR is selected as the encoding mode, the available image qualities are Lowest, Lower, Low, Medium, Higher and Highest.

Config Mode: Preset mode and customized mode are available. For preset mode, you need to select the bitrate through the drop-down list, and for custom mode, you need to input the bitrate manually. **Bitrate**: This parameter corresponds to the bitrate used by the device to record video. The higher the bitrate, the better the image quality.

Audio: If you need to record audio and video at the same time, access the camera with audio function and enable this option.

I Frame Interval: Set the I frame interval of the IP camera.

5.2.1.3 Mobile Stream

Setup Channel	Haront A	larm Al	Network 5	terage	5ysten					() ()	150524 13 18 44	×
	Uanthean	Substan	an Linute Dire	-	Audio.							
Decord	Channel	Bettell	Pleastabler		Frank Rale.	Evening Format	Encluding Model	Config Mode	Ditrate	Auto er	Liferent Internal og	
Image Capture	OHT	25	840 + 480			Has	088	Predefined		23	80	
	010	5	640 x 480			01,269	C69	Productioned .		2		
		23	040 x 490			11.205	CIM	Productional		5		
	010	5	8.40 a 480			H 288	C899	Predstined		2		
		5	040 x 480			H.265	CEPI.	Productioned		5		

Switch: Enable or disable cell phone streaming

Resolution: Set the resolution of the phone streaming video

Frame Rate: Set the frame rate of the cell phone streaming video.

Encoding Format: channel encoding type, there are H.264, H.265, H.264+, H.265+.

Encoding Mode: Select the bit rate level. For simple scenes, such as a gray wall a Constant Bit Rate (CBR) is appropriate. For more complex scenes, such as busy streets, Variable Bit Rate (VBR) is appropriate.

Video Quality: When VBR is selected as the encoding mode, the available image qualities are Lowest, Lower, Low, Medium, Higher and Highest.

Config Mode: Preset mode and customized mode are available. For preset mode, you need to select the bitrate by drop-down, and for custom mode, you need to input the bitrate manually.

Bitrate: This parameter corresponds to the data transfer rate used by DVR to record video. Higher bitrate video will have better quality.

Audio: If you need to record audio and video at the same time, access the camera with audio function and enable this option.

I Frame Interval: Set the I frame interval of the IP camera.

5.2.1.4 Audio

CRUPPLYS F.					
	inant. 18-64	and a			

Image Coption	5				

Setting audio-related parameters of IP cameras (need camera support)

Enable: Enable camera audio.

Output Volume: Set camera output volume.

Input Volume: Set camera input volume.

Type: Set camera audio decode type.

5.2.2 Record

This menu allows you to configure the channel recording parameters.

5.2.2.1 Record

Setup Churrent I	Net All Aller	Stream System			Gina-Harrison (A
	Terrer &				
* freet	0,000	herest beint	-total ture		
P. Dater		2	Linestern	2	
		2	Dist	2	
	and a	-	Date		
		-	100	-	
			Diffe	2	
		-	Date	-	
		-	Lummen		
		-	Date	8	
	100	2	046		
		•	Dis	8	
		B	Dantineer		
		B	Income		
			Distance	-	
		5	Date		
		8	Daattiveen		
		5	Dagitrage		
		5	Delettionen	8	
		5	Die	8	
		5	Danmount		
		5	Destinours		
		0	Distances		

Record Switch: Check to enable the recording in this channel.

Stream Mode: Choose the recording quality. If you choose Dual-stream, the system will record in both Mainstream & Sub stream.

PreRecord: If this option is enabled, the DVR starts recording a few seconds before an alarm event occurs. Use this option if your primary recording type is motion or I/O alarm based.

5.2.2.2 Record Schedule

This menu allows you to specify when the DVR records video and defines the recording mode for each channel. The recording schedule lets you set up a schedule like, daily and hourly by normal (continuous) recording, motion recording, I/O alarm recording & PIR recording (if your DVR supports). To set the recording mode, click first on the mode radio button (Normal, Motion, IO, PIR), then drag the cursor to mark the slots. The recording schedule is valid only for one channel. If you want to use the same recording schedule for other channels, use **Copy** function. Click **Apply** to save your settings.



Channel: Select the channel to set its recording parameters.

Normal: When the time slot is marked **green**, this indicates the channel performs normal recording for that time slot.

Motion: When the time slot is marked yellow, this indicates the channel records only when a motion is detected during that time slot.

IO: When the time slot is marked **red**, this indicates the channel records only when the sensor is triggered during that time slot.

PIR: When the time slot is marked **purple**, this indicates the channel records only when the PIR is triggered during that time slot.

No Record: A time slot marked black means that there is no recording scheduled for the time slot.

5.2.3 Capture

This menu allows to configure the image capture function.

5.2.3.1 Capture

Setup Channel	Fierord Alama	AL Network 1	ilorage System						G		×
 Encole 	Capture Capt	gre lichedule									
Record	Channel	Auto Capturo 🛩		Namual Internet	- Alarei	timet 🗸	Alern Bastlatas	Auren Gaute			
		-	Manapage -		* 10 t		12101010941	represi			
	CH17		Mainstraam 😪		v 30.4		1260 x 1944	Highest			
		8	Manutuan 👻		₩ 30 s		1260 x 1944	Physical.			
		8	Marofisari 😤		✓ 30.6		1260 x 1944	Highest			
		82	Manstream 🐱		111 V		1280 x 1944	rtighest			
		2	Marabaar 👻		w 80 a		1280 x 1944	Highest			
	01422	82	Manabaan	Ba .	× 10 s		1280 x 1944	righter.			
		53	Manatiwate 👻		e 10 s		1280 2 1944	replaced			
	C1126	8	Maintream . M		v 30.x		1260 x 1944	Pightant			
	CH25-		Manatuar: W		v 30 s		1280 x 1944	righest			
	CH26	8	Marshuati 😤		· 10 s		1260 x 1944	itghest			
	citat.	5	Magataan w		w 10.5		1280 x 1544	reptest			
		8	Narabaan 📯		- 10.4		1280 = 1944	Highest			
	CH25		Marabaan -		w 10 s		1280 x 1944	Pipheat.			
	C#43.0	8	Marabean -	164	· 10.6		1200 x 1944	Highest			
	carar		Manatuan . Y	iner in	w 30.x		1260 x 1944	Highest			
		-	Manabuart 9		w . 30 s		1260 x 1544	regient			
	IP CH1			The course	₩ 30 a						
	0F (5+Q	22									
	(P.Gid)				- 10.4						
	101 (2)14				- 10 -						
		-									
									CODY	Default	Acoly
									- Colores		

Auto Capture: Enable or disable automatic capturing on the channel.

Stream Type: Select the image resolution by mainstream or sub stream.

Normal Interval: Time interval to capture an image in normal recording.

Alarm Interval: Time interval to capture an image when motion, IO alarm or PIR is triggered.

Alarm Resolution: Select the resolution of the picture to be captured automatically when the alarm occurs, only analogue channels are supported.

Alarm Quality: Select the picture quality of the automatic alarm capture, the higher the quality, the clearer the picture, only supports analogue channels.

5.2.3.2 Capture Schedule

Setup Channel	Harron Alarra Al National Storage System		O 2022 44.24-16	×
 Encode 	Gaptan Captan Islandan			
Pacand	Chienes Calt 😪			
· Capitore		14		
			D Metico	
		_		
		-		
		-		
				\mathbf{x}
		(Cop	V Default	Acety

Normal: When the time slot is marked **green**, this indicates the channel performs normal capture for that time slot.

Motion: When the time slot is marked yellow, this indicates the channel capture images only when a motion is detected during that time slot.

IO: When the time slot is marked **red**, this indicates the channel capture images only when the sensor is triggered during that time slot.

PIR: When the time slot is marked **purple**, this indicates the channel capture images only when the PIR is triggered during that time slot.

No Capture: A time slot marked black means that it won't capture any images for the time slot, but you can manually capture images if you enable the manual capture function in the channel.

5.3 Alarm

In these section, you can configure the alarm parameters.

5.3.1 Motion Detection

Setup Chantel	Record Ale	ini Al Noters	ek. 11	torage Syste	ma i .				0	× 11.00 + 14.00 ×
	Alexan									
				Alate Out	Last Title		Paul Recording	Show Manager w	Deal Ant w	FTP Picture Upliced
9 NO Marm	(0)(1)	DPP				() (N	100	2	2	
a constant and a	0.Q	OFF						23	8	2
- Contract Peters		OFF						. 23	23	23
0 PTZERnage	CH4	OFF-							12	5
0 Exception		DEP						-	23	83
	CHE-	OFF				ON GN		8	2	8
 Alam Infrastation 		CFF -					30 e	13	8	23
0 Voia Porgia	OH	DFF						23	23	8
Cetomese		CALL						23	22	2
	FDQ	OFF				(D) (D)(3	23	5
P. 594								8	-	22
 Alam Duars 										

Channel: The name of the channel.

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the buzzer duration in seconds when motion is detected.

Alarm Out: Optional feature. If the DVR supports connection to an external alarm device, you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Configure the external alarm trigger time (10s, 20s, 40s and 1Min) when motion is detected. Record: Click 🙆 icon to select the channel to record when motion detection is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: When the detection is triggered, the alarm icon $\stackrel{\bigstar}{R}$ will appear on screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when alarm event is detected. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

FTP Picture Upload: Upload an alarm picture to an FTP server after an alarm is triggered.

FTP Video Upload: Upload an alarm video to an FTP server when the alarm is triggered.

Picture to Cloud: Upload an alarm picture to cloud storage when the alarm is triggered.

Video to Cloud: Upload an alert video to cloud storage after an alert is triggered.

Full Screen: Click the checkbox to view the camera full-screen in Live View mode when the detection is triggered.

Event push Platform: Click the checkbox, this type of message will be pushed to the client when an alarm is triggered.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.3.2 PIR

Setup Channel	Report Alain	AL Notice	a Storage S	System:				O		× +
(P) Motion	PB.									
10 ER	Dervel		Nam Di	Later Tree			Stocknose y	land Brat-v	FTP-Picture Upt	598 - 1
0.16	QRI D	τ ε			(D) (D)	80.6	5	5	.0	
 Continuation Alarm 										
© PTZ Lokage										
Exception										
Alam Schedule										
Voice Prompts										
0. Oxformerce										
6 See										
0 Dawreng										
							PIR Detects	Copy	Detaut	Accey

This menu allows you to configure the parameters related to PIR alarms.

Channel: The name of the channel.

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the buzzer duration in seconds when motion is detected.

Alarm Out: Optional feature. If the DVR supports connection to an external alarm device, you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Configure the external alarm trigger time (10s, 20s, 40s and 1Min) when PIR is detected.

Record: Click ⁽²⁾ icon to select the channel to record when PIR detection is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: When the PIR is triggered, the alarm icon 🏁 will appear on screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when alarm PIR is detected. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

FTP Picture Upload: Upload an alarm picture to an FTP server after an alarm is triggered.

FTP Video Upload: Upload an alarm video to an FTP server when the alarm is triggered.

Picture to Cloud: Upload an alarm picture to cloud storage when the alarm is triggered.

Video to Cloud: Upload an alert video to cloud storage after an alert is triggered.

Full Screen: Click the checkbox to view the camera full-screen in Live View mode when the detection is triggered.

Event push Platform: Click the checkbox, this type of message will be pushed to the client when an alarm is triggered.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.3.3 I/O Alarm

Setup Channel	Record Ale	m Al Netwo	ek. Bh	raje liyte	in i						Goldsmit	x wante
Motors	FO Aleve											
0 PB		IO Titure				Aurei Dul	Latit Terra	Olenne	Post Necestry -	Diew Manager w	Deal And w	
• Kolijan	Loose 1	Normally Open		Diatie					20.6 V	5	2	2
O Cienteral Marra	Unian 2	Normally Open		Deathe						2	23	8
		Normally Open		Disativ						2	23	5
0 PTZERiage	Local-e	Normally Open		Deatte							10	8
() Exception	Local-3.	Normally Open		Death						23	23	23
	Langevill	Normally Open		Unatio								8
 Aam biheide 	Lumis 7.	Normally Open.		Disatie					35 s 🛩	53	23	-
Voia Ptargris.	10089-8	Normally Open		Deator								2
Octomese		Normally Open		Deathe						2	23	2
		Isonaty Open		Disate							23	53
P. Ster.		Normally Open		Deatte						5	-	8
Alam Disam	CHE-1	Normally Open		Death						8	23	2
											Default	Apply

Alarm In: Alarm input channel

IO State: 3 types can be selected: normally open, normally closed and closed. The selection must be consistent with the type of sensor to be accessed, selecting "Off", the I/O will not be triggered.
 Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the buzzer duration in seconds when I/O Alarms is detected.

Alarm Out: Optional feature. If the DVR supports connection to an external alarm device, you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Configure the external alarm trigger time (10s, 20s, 40s and 1Min) when PIR is detected.

Record: Click ⁽²⁾ icon to select the channel to record when I/O Alarms is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: When the PIR is triggered, the alarm icon 🦪 will appear on screen.

Email Alert: An email alert will be sent when alarm I/O Alarms is triggered. Tick the checkbox if you want to disable this.

FTP Picture Upload: Upload an alarm picture to an FTP server after an alarm is triggered.

FTP Video Upload: Upload an alarm video to an FTP server when the alarm is triggered.

Picture to Cloud: Upload an alarm picture to cloud storage when the alarm is triggered.

Video to Cloud: Upload an alert video to cloud storage after an alert is triggered.

Full Screen: Click the checkbox to view the camera full-screen in Live View mode when the I/O Alarms is triggered.

Event push Platform: Click the checkbox, this type of message will be pushed to the client when an alarm is triggered.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.3.4 Combination Alarm

Setup Chantel	Record Ale	m Al		work. Itt	orage 5	estimate .								0		*
+ Motor	Contenent Nak	*														
		Detter		Certinut	kei Certy			Aut D					Post Record	ų +	How Nessage -	
· · · · No Marin	(081)	Disatio				Deates					¢	04	2116		2	
	042	Distatio	Υ.		9	Disatra-			10.6		. •	684	38.4	¥	8	
	CHE	Disable	٩.			Combined	Alarm	Cantigu	ration	×	و ک	CH			5	
0 PTZ Drilage	CHIE	Disates									13	694			8	
0 Exception		Drawten				Alere Type			(Alare Seate)						23	
	CHE	Disable			Motorie				Analog Channels		0				2	
 Alem hitselb.let 		Disative							Local+-2						8	
© Voia Pranuta	CHI.	Disable									8				8	
· Ceterrese		Durable													8	
	Fog	Dreatile		- Common	en Descriptio						18	CH			69	
0.5W		Disate		Motori	& Alverug O	samets.									5	
 Alaem Disatre 				ant 1081												
	OC Males	& P Care		10410	sH-2										et Actory	

Channel: Channel name

Enable Alarm: whether channel combination alarm can be set, **Enable** enables combination alarm (combination alarm system parameter of the channel configuration takes effect, alarm parameter set separately by the channel is not effective). **Disable** does not enable combination alarm (combination alarm system parameter configured by the channel is not effective, and event alarm system parameter set separately by the channel does take effect).

Channel combination alarm is enabled. **Combination Configure** selects two alarm types. When both alarms are triggered within the same time period, the notification information such as buzzer, mail, push, upload is enabled. When this menu is enabledly one of the alarms is triggered or when it is not triggered or when alarms other than the combination occurs, email, push and other notifications will not be sent.Two alarm types can be combined casually.

For example, the channel sets the "Alarm->Combination Alarm" as per Perimeter

Intrusion+MOTION

Configure the CH 1 Alarm-> Combination Alarm alarm response system parameters. Configure the alarm combination type Motion + Perimeter Intrusion. Set up the Buzzer Alarm Out, Latch time, Record, Post recording, Show Message, Send Email, Picture to Cloud, Video to Cloud, Full Screen, Voice Prompts.

2. When the CH 1 combination alarm switch is enabled and **Motion + Perimeter Intrusion** is triggered at the same time, (the response combination parameters configured by the buzzer, mail, push, upload, etc. are not the system alarm parameters configured separately for the

response event). For mail: The client is named by event. When the combined alarm is turned on, if the CH4 triggers an alarm other than the **Motion + Perimeter Intrusion** alarm, the other alarm will not respond to the alarm system parameters (such as Line Crossing Detection, Object Detection, etc.) corresponding to the CH4 alarm setting. Turn off the CH4 combination alarm switch, and each set event alarm of CH4 separately responds to the respective configured system alarm parameters.

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm. You can set the buzzer duration (in seconds) when triggering a combined alarm.

Alarm out: Check whether the external alarm device is triggered when the combination alarm is triggered.

Latch Time: You can set the duration of triggering the external alert devices (10s, 20s, 40s, and 1Min). Record: Click 🙆 icon and select the channel to record when triggering the combination alarm.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the corresponding alarm icon on the live display when a combination of alarms is detected. E.g. Motion+Perimeter Intrusion alarm triggered, show 🕅 and Sicon.

Email Alert: The DVR sends an automated e-mail to the mailbox when it detects an alarm.

FTP Picture Upload: Upload an alarm picture to an FTP server after an alarm is triggered.

FTP Video Upload: Upload an alarm video to an FTP server when the alarm is triggered.

Picture to Cloud: Upload an alarm picture to cloud storage when the alarm is triggered.

Video to Cloud: Upload an alert video to cloud storage after an alert is triggered.

Full Screen: Click the checkbox to view the camera full-screen in Live View mode when the Alarms is triggered.

Event push Platform: Click the checkbox, this type of message will be pushed to the client when an alarm is triggered.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.3.5 PTZ Linkage

If a PTZ camera is connected, you can set up a linkage between the PTZ camera and an Alarm alarm. Using the linkage feature, you can focus the PTZ camera on a preset point when any of the Alarm alarm types are triggered.

Setup Charment	i Record Alarm	Al Network 1	Several System				(C) 14/12/2	12 m 16 St 🗙
+ Mattine	P121High							
	Channel	Nwhite U.	Mater	499 V	न्तर। 👻	PT22 👻		FTZ4 +
		8	2	5	(a) orr	(3) Iore	() or	 OFT
	CHI	3	5	C 2	C CFF	(COLORING)	() OFF	OFT
v enaugere		23	23	B				
 Combenation Alamé 			3	2		(i) 017	() OFF	(C) (MT
		8	2					
		122	23	23	C) OFF	 OFF 		(b) 0##
Exception		8	2	63				
P. Alam Schedule		Đ	2	2	() OFF		() OFF	() OFF
de Main Deinstein		8		Ð	(a) orr			
		5	5	5	() OFF		() OFT	@ 0FF
		23	53	23				
		23	22	5	OFF:	(B) (##		OFF
		8	23	-				
		2	23	-	() OFF	(FF)		(B) (FF
			23	8				
			5	23		(B) CHT	() OF	O OFF
		5	23	8				
	# CH2	5	10		() OFF	(B) CHTP		() OFT
		8		8				
	U CHE	5	2	2	e orr	(3) OPF	() OFF	O OFF
		×.					Copy Defaul	Appy

Switch: Enable or disable the PTZ linkage function.

Alarm: Click the⁽²⁾ icon to set the alarm type to be associated with PTZ (Note: the alarm types supported by the XVR are shown here, not the alarm types supported by the channel, except for I/O) PTZ: Click the ⁽²⁾ icon to associate with PTZ camera preset points.

5.3.6 Exception

Setup Chante	Hecord Alere	AL Note	ese divege	2184	Peelli I					Coloranda di	00 40 X
Motors	December										
	Beer Tase	Swith +	Retown		Alate Oul		Alten Massage w	Email Alert +	Votia Prompts		
NO Maren	100 Ful	5	OFF				23	23			
Continued Name	Disk Evor	8	OFF.				B	2			
• PTZLimage	Video Liki	Ð	OFF.				8	Ð			
P Alarm Bithestude											
0 Voca Prargite											
9 Determine											
0 Sect.											
Alam Disam											
										Default	Apply

The system allows to set the abnormal events that you want the NVR to inform you.

Event Type: There are three event types that your NVR will detect as an exception:

No Space on Disk: no space left on the hard drive.

Disk Error: a hard drive error.

Video Loss: one or more channels have lost the connection.

Switch: Check to enable event alerts.

Buzzer: Set the duration of the buzzer when an event occurs (OFF / 10s / 20s / 40s / 1Min). To disable the buzzer, select OFF.

Latch Time: Set the time to trigger the external alarm device (10s, 20s, 40s and 1Min).

Alarm Out: Check the box to enable the external alarm device to be triggered when an abnormal alarm is triggered.

Show Message: Check the box to display a message on the screen when No Space on Disk, Disk Error, or Video Loss event happens.

Email Alert: Click the checkbox to enable your NVR to send an email alert when the detection is triggered.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.3.7 Alarm Schedule

In this menu, users can set the time period for external alarm output devices, push, FTP upload, cloud upload, buzzer and other alarm response types to work through the schedule . s

Setup Chained	Faith An Article Straps System	Graditionali X
C Bene		
1.77		
÷ 30.44e4	O Republied Official Parts	
0 Developed March	Disar Manual Restore Vices Prompts	
+ #12Linings		
C. Despite		
· Anna Schulan		
 Vale Hotpe 		
1. Desenie		
F. Bret		
1. Ann Dann		
		Defect Aller

Channel: Select the channel and set its capture parameters.

When the time slot is marked in green, it means the channel is working for that time slot.

5.3.8 Voice Prompts

This function is used when the alarm occurs, the system receives the alarm signal and voice broadcasting equipment for linkage, automatically or manually on the scene "invasion" behavior play the associated audio.

5.3.8.1 File Management

Setup 🚥	of June A. Nelson Divige System	Gilddiana X
	The University of a Long Management	
	Channe Channe 📓	
· Differen	P fames	
+ Datend Awn	Local Ander Verster	
+ PTZLINAGE	Na Generation import Dates at the	
+ Despise		
 Alam Schedule 		
- Deserve		
· Marri Dagent		

Click **import** to import broadcast audio, support two kinds of audio import methods, respectively, Import External File, Text-to-Speech (Internet).

Import External File: local import (supports importing MP3, WMA, WAV format audio files)

Text-to-Speech (Internet): Web server translation (by locally inputting the text content to be translated. Sent to the network server for translation into audio files. It is automatically saved to the local hard disk for storage)

The maximum input length of the text input box is 200 bytes.

Import File: Import audio file, the allowed file size for face and license plate library is 1~500K, and the allowed file size for non-face and license plate library is 1~5M.

After importing audio, it can be selected in Voice Prompts.

Voice Prompts: Support 2 kinds of Prompts, respectively: Local and IPC channel.

Local Audio Volume: you can adjust the volume output size of local broadcasting.

Local: local broadcasting (when selecting this type of broadcasting, the device side needs to be connected to the audio output device)

IPC: IP Camera Broadcasting (to select this broadcasting method, the camera program must have the voice broadcasting function, and at the same time, the camera side must support audio output)

Voice broadcast settings by time period: an alarm type can support the setting of up to 12 time periods of voice broadcast, the start and end time of any time period, there can be no conflicts

	Post Pastorbig	fillow Meimage	Stand Lines w	PTP Penas Siplant w	ITTE VIAL Upload	W Picture to Cloud -W	Video to Cloud	Full Screet	· Viess the	ergan.
344	30 e	2	2	2		2				
64	30 e	2	2	2	Chanhel .	The second se				
	30 s	23				IP Carriera III al III				
		23	23	2						
364	30 e	23	23	53	Voice Prompts			00.00.00	- 00-19-19	
	30 s	23		8				01:00:00	- 01.09.55	
	30 e	23	2	23		None .		02.00.00	~ 02.09:56	
	30 #	2						03:00:00	- 03,99,90	
								04:00:00	- 04.58.58	
						Nini	<u>8</u>	06:00:00	- 00.09399	
								00:00:00	~ 00.03.09	
						E) Norm		07.00.00	~ 07.59.59	
								08:00:00	~ 68.99.99	
						S Now		00.00.00	~ 00.00100	
						Mont		10:00:00	= 10.09,09	
						Auron		11.00.00	- 11 09:09	

Face recognition-based voice broadcast settings: This function is to realize the face recognition occurs. The system collects the alarm signal and links with the voice broadcasting equipment to automatically play the associated audio to the "invasion" object on the scene. (Note: the audio imported based on the black and white list face pictures can only be used for the associated pictures)



That is, when the face triggers the face detection, there will be voice announcement prompts

5.3.8.2 Loop Management

Setup Classed	Record Atem	Al Nateork Storage System			Guinecous succest X
· Motion	Fis Maioganeri	Long Management			
÷ PI9.	Chaireel	Carlos III			
· IO Alam		Carnes Market Barrer			
Combined Alarm	viace Prompta.	(i)	✓ 00.00.00	- 23 10 10 - 49	
PT21xeape					
Excepton					
Alem Schedule					
· Trace Promote					
 Determinar 					
9 Sinn					
🐑 Alam Disam					
					and a second
					Contraction (1998)

The system allows to play a continuous loop of the voices in a certain period of time.

Voice Prompts: selects the audio file. After setting a time period, the selected audio file will be played in a loop for that time period when there is no voice announcement or audition audio file for the alarm. Up to 12 time slots are supported.

Local: local broadcasting (when selecting this type of broadcasting, the device side needs to be connected to the audio output device)

IPC: IP Camera Announcement (to select this type of announcement, the camera program must be equipped with the voice announcement function, and the camera side must support audio output).

5.3.9 Deterrence

This menu allows you to configure the action of built-in white lights (also known as "spotlights") and speaker of the deterrence cameras when an alarm event is detected.

Setup Chantel	Record Alere Al	Network. Oto	nge System				C	145437 X
Motom	Delevenin							
0 PH	Dienel	Tiette		Schoter	Wenniglight w	Schender	Werning Light Dwatten	
9 SO Asen					5			
Contined Name	POG							
0 PTZ13maje								
() Exception								
· Alam Inhedale								
Vous Pranuts								
• Determine								
0.599								
Alam Disam								
								Appry

Channel: Channel name.

Setup: Click 🤨 button to enter configuration page.

IP CH3	×
Enable	~
30	
Strobe Light	Ý
Middle	Ŷ
Enable	~
20	
	IP CH3 Enable 50 Strobe Light Middle Enable 20

Channel: Channel name.

Light: Turn the light warning on or off.

Duration: White light duration.

Deterrence Mode: set the white light mode, there are constant mode Warning Light and flashing mode Strobe Light.

Strobe Frequency: the flashing frequency of the white light, there are high, medium and low three optional.

Warning Light: Enbale and off the red and blue warning light.

Warning Light Duration: Duration of the red and blue lights.

Schedule: Click on the 🤨 icon to open the settings page.

When the IPC is accessing the NVR with Media port, the setup page is shown below:



When this schedule is marked in light blue, it indicates that the channel can trigger a white light deterrent alarm for this time slot.

Default: Restore the default setting.

Note: Enbale the Deterrence switch in the Motion or PIR setting, the white light and red and blue lights will be triggered when triggering the motion or PIR.

When the IPC is accessing the NVR with HTTP port, the setup page is shown below:



Select the corresponding function and the corresponding Switch. Set the linkage alarm and effective time.

Clear All: Clear the light blue mark of all sub-pages.

5.3.10 Siren

If the camera connected to the device has a built-in speaker, you can set the siren-related parameters in this module.

Sren		
Channel	IP CH1	
Enable	- 688	
Siren Type	Alarm1	~
Siren Volume		- 5
Siren Duration(s)	10	
Schedule	Schedule	

Channel: Select the switch channel.

Enable: Used to set whether to enable the siren function.

Siren Type: Used to select the siren audio file. By default two audio files are provided. You can also import three customized audio files (of PCM format or WAV format). The audio sample rate of the imported file cannot exceed 8000 Hz, and the file size cannot exceed 256 KB. After you select a customized audio file to be imported, **Delete** button appears on the right of the file, and you can Click the **Delete** button to delete the audio file. (Note: This function is supported by some IP cameras only.) **File Name:** If you select **User-defined** for **Siren Type**, you can enter the file name and click the **Import** button on the right to import the customized audio file from a USB flash disk.

Siren Level: Used to set the siren volume level, which ranges from 1 to 10. The higher the level is, the louder the volume is.

Siren Duration(s): Used to set the siren duration. You can adjust the value between 5 to 180 seconds. Schedule: If the IP camera is connected to the NVR via the HTTP port, you can Click the Schedule button to open the setting page.



If a channel is selected in the schedule, it indicates that the channel can trigger siren alarms during the corresponding period.

You can set the siren linkage alarm and effective time of a function by selecting the corresponding function sub-tab and switch.

Clear All: Click this button to clear the selected status on all sub-tabs.

5.3.11 Alarm Disarm

After the one-Click Alarm disarm function is enabled, you can cancel the response of the device to various alarms. On this page you can set the relevant parameters including the disarming switch, channel, type, and schedule. Note: The Exception system alarms are not controlled by one-Click



Alarm Disarm: Used to set whether to enable the one-Click disarming function.

Disarm Alarm Action: Used to set the alarm linkage types to be disarmed.

All: Select or clear all the types.

Buzzer: Used to set whether to enable the buzzer. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to disable the buzzer.

Alarm Out: Used to set whether to enable external alarm output. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to disable the external alarm device when an alarm is triggered.

Show Message: Used to set whether to display messages. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to not display the alarm messages when motion is detected on the preview page.

Email Alert: Used to set whether to send emails. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to make the NVR not automatically send an email when an alarm is triggered.
 Full Screen: Used to set whether to display in full screen. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to make the channel configured with full-screen mode not enter full

screen mode on the preview screen when the channel triggers an alarm.

Voice Prompts: Used to set whether to enable voice prompts. When the one-Click disarming function is enabled, you can select this option to disable voice prompts when a channel configured with voice prompts triggers an alarm.

Event Push Platform: When the alarm is triggered, the device does not push the alarm information to the third-party platform

Mobile Push: When this menu is enablede-key disarming is open, check Mobile Push, when alarm is triggered, the device will not push the alarm information to the app.

Channel: Select the channels to be disarmed.



Schedule: Click the setup button to enter the schedule setup page.

5.4 Al

5.4.1 Setup

5.4.1.1 Face Detection

This menu allows you to set the parameters related to face detection. (Note: Enbale the channel face detection function, you need to read and agree to the Face Recognition Service Agreement)

Setup Charvel	Record Alarn A Network IIIIng	e Eysten		G 97107305# 11 71.25	×
	Part Deserver (Parts House & Values) (Part	tenter telescon Des Cranning Union	Unading Head Shap (Crime) Denuity (
· Hatogrillon	Clarid Datastan Texas Datastan Victor	Targerry Stream Erry Hages	Kerringen Scherheite		
· Atarm	Etore real and agree is the band to				
0 Binister		Geran	Switz 2		
	OII				
				Asyly	

Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the face detection.

Setup: Click setup 🙆 button for further settings:

Chapped	CHI .	
Capitore More	Washing Myde	
Face Ange	Puste View	
Mrs. Preate		1289
Max. Pinets	178	1000
Detection Mode	righted Menter and B	
Treast Mode	Rastanja	
Detection Asaa	Put former	

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Capture Mode: Capture Mode. There are Optimal Mode (select a picture with the best quality to push during the time from when the face appears to when it disappears). Real-time mode (push once when the face appears and again when it disappears) and interval mode (customize the time and interval of the push).

Snapshot Qty: In interval mode, set the number of snapshots for face push.

Capture Interval: Set the frequency of face push in interval mode.

Face Angle: Set the angle of detection. there are positive face mode. multi-angle mode and custom angle mode.

Roll Angle: Set the range of face rotation under the customized angle.

Pitch Angle: Set the pitch range of the face in the customized angle.

Yaw Angle: Set the horizontal flip range of the face in the customized angle.

Frontal view/Multi-angle: Reset the angle settings to default to the Frontal and Multi -angle settings. Picture Quality: Set the picture quality, 1 is the lowest, 100 is the highest.

Min.Pixels: Set the minimum recognized pixel frame. The face must be larger than the set pixels to be recognized.

Max.Pixels: Set the maximum pixel frame. Pixels: Set the maximum pixel frame that a face must be smaller than the set number of pixels to be recognized.

Face Enhance: Face enhancement makes it easier to recognize the moving faces, but it may lower the whole picture quality.

Face Attribute: Enable this function to detect gender, age, mask, glasses and facial expression.

Detection Mode: There are two modes of detection: Hybrid and Motion.

Hybrid Mode: Both static and moving targets are detected. Setting the motion mode can reduce false alarms.

Motion Mode: Only moving targets in the frame are detected.

Trigger Mode: Rule type. There are rectangle and line rules.

Detection Area: Under Rectangle rule, set the detection area. User-default full screen area.

Rule Type: Under Line Rule, set the rule for line crossing. You need to draw a line inside the right

preview. When the face crosses the line according to the set rule A->B or B->A, it will be detected.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

5.4.1.2 Pedestrian & Vehicle

When pedestrian beings and/or vehicles are detected, your DVR will activate recording, and it will also send an alarm.

Getup Channel	Record Alart Al Rebook	Dange System		(Characterite	X
	File Interior Parameter & Conce	Permite beauer Life Drawin	(DeerSource) realities (DeerSource)		
1 Belegetar	Sheet Dateston Strang Datastan	Weitrageing steam the	Paper EstReport Briefster		
a Nam	Dane	300			
- Barren -					
	1248				
					Apply

Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the human & vehicle detection.

Setup: Click setup 🙆 button for further settings:

Level: The sensitivity level is Low Medium High. Higher sensitivity will make it easier to trigger a detection (this option is only shown when accessing IP cameras that support Intelligent)



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Capture Mode: Capture Mode. There are Optimal Mode (The time between the appearance of the pedestrian &Vehicle and its disappearance.select a picture with the best quality to push during the time
from when the face appears to when it disappears). Real-time mode (push once when the face appears and again when it disappears) and interval mode (customize the time and interval of the push).

Snapshot Qty: In interval mode, set the number of snapshots for pedestrian &Vehicle push.

Capture Interval: in interval mode. Set the frequency of pedestrian &Vehicle push.

Min. pixels: Set the minimum pixel frame to be recognized. The pedestrian &Vehicle must be larger than the set number of pixels to be recognized.

Max pixels: Set the max pixels frame. Pedestrian &Vehicle must be smaller than the set pixels to be recognized.

Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity, the range is 1-100, the larger the value, the easier to trigger.

Detection Target: Set the detection target, you can choose pedestrian , motorized, non-motorized or all types.

Detection Mode: There are two modes of detection: Hybrid and Motion.

Hybrid Mode: Both static and moving targets are detected. Setting the motion mode can reduce false alarms.

Motion Mode: Only moving targets in the frame are detected.

Detection Area: Under Rectangle rule, set the detection area. User-default full screen area.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

Auto PTZ Tracking: Auto tracking switch (supported by some camera models).

5.4.1.3 Perimeter Intrusion

Perimeter Intrusion Detection feature detects people, vehicles or other objects entering or exiting a predefined virtual area and takes certain specific measures when an alarm is triggered.

Setup Chained	Record Alams Al Network Storrey	pe Bystem			Company market	×
· Deventum Berligt	Face Detection Federation & Veteral	and a state the Crange Could	ording in Heat Map I Closed Density	dama Langth Linesa Pure		
Recognition	OpertDetector Sound Detector: View	Terrerry retuint Live Report 1	nt Regne - Pre Gelectori - Terpe	ates Noncoment Statubili		
Alam	Damiel	i din c	tella s	- Benefivity		
· Ebitetere	(012)					
	DH		0.0			

Switch: Enable or disable the Perimeter Intrusion

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily. **Setup**: Click 🙆 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Detection Type: Detection type.

Person: Trigger when pedestrian triggers perimeter intrusion.

Motor Vehicle: Alarm is triggered by a motorized vehicle.

Non-motorized Vehicle: Alarm is triggered by a non-motorized vehicle.

Rule Number: It is the number of perimeter intrusion. area. Maximum 4 areas you can set for perimeter intrusion function.

Rule Enable: Enbale the detection in Rule Switch.

Rule Type:

 $A \rightarrow B$: Camera will only detect the action from side A to side B.

 $B \rightarrow A$: Camera will only detect the action from side B to side A.

 $A \leftarrow \rightarrow B$: Camera will detect the action from either side B to side A or side A to side B.

Use your mouse to Click 4 points in the camera image to draw a virtual region. The sharp of the region

should be a convex polygon. Concave polygon will be not able to save.

Click Save to save your settings.

If you want to modify the position or range of the rule. Please Click the red box in the line and the color of the line will change to red. Press and hold the left mouse button to move the line or drag the endpoints to modify the length or position of the line.

If you want to delete a rule from the camera picture. Click on the red box in the line and then click on the "Remove" button. Click on "Remove All" will remove all lines.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen. **Note:**

- 1)The perimeter should not be too close to the edges/corners of the camera image as it may not trigger detection when a target passes through the edge/corner.
- 2)The shape of the area should not be too narrow/small because it may not be able to trigger detection when a large target passes through the perimeter.



5.4.1.4 Line Crossing

Line Crossing Detection feature detects people, vehicles or other objects that cross a predefined virtual line and takes certain specific measures when an alarm is triggered.

Setup 🕬	nel Record Alam Al Natwork Energy	liyatam				×
	Fare Dataston Pedestrian K Version Paren	ene Adustate (De Gillerit) Const	Overlag Healthin OverDenity	Geneticant Lansa Hal	there bround	
1: Belogetier	Object Detection Entered Detection Video To	rentral Monter Miller Practer	End Region (Fire Determine) (Tempera	net these were briefde		
- Alam	(diam)					
9 Waterland						
			<u> </u>			
		0	Richeste	80		
	0.0	(3)	C 0	- Lewis		

Switch: Enbale or disable the Line Crossing Detection.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily. **Setup**: Click 🙆 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Detection Type: Detection type.

Person: Trigger when pedestrian triggers perimeter intrusion.

Motor Vehicle: Alarm is triggered by a motorized vehicle.

Non-motorized Vehicle: Alarm is triggered by a non-motorized vehicle.

Rule Number: It is the number of perimeter intrusion. area. Maximum 4 areas you can set for perimeter intrusion function.

Min. pixels: Set the minimum pixel frame to be recognized. The pedestrian &Vehicle must be larger than the set number of pixels to be recognized.

Max pixels: Set the max. pixels frame. pedestrian &Vehicle must be smaller than the set pixels to be recognized.

Rule Enable: Enbale the detection in Rule Switch.

Rule Type:

 $A \rightarrow B$: Camera will only detect the action from side A to side B.

 $B \rightarrow A$: Camera will only detect the action from side B to side A.

 $A \leftarrow \rightarrow B$: Camera will detect the action from either side B to side A or side A to side B.

Use your mouse to Click 2 points in the camera image to draw a virtual line.

Click Save to save your settings.

If you want to modify the position or range of the rule. Please Click the red box in the line and the color of the line will change to red. Press and hold the left mouse button to move the line or drag the endpoints to modify the length or position of the line.

If you want to delete a rule from the camera picture. Click on the red box in the line and then click on the **"Remove"** button. Click on **"Remove All"** will remove all lines.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen. Notice.

- 1) The line should not be set too close to the edge of the camera image so that it fails to trigger an Trigger when a target crosses the camera.
- 2) The line should not be set too short so that it fails to trigger an Trigger when a target crosses the alarm.



5.4.1.5 Cross Counting

Crossing count function counts people, motorized vehicles, non-motorized vehicles, or moving objects that cross the virtual line.

Setup Channel	Record Alam A Network Blong	e System		0	Эсофицанан 🗙
Cetectus Letter	Anna Delaction - Passantian & Vallacian - Para	eater advances Line Drawing Chem	Creeding Prediktar Creed Dersits	Gene Lingth 1. Linese Hate	
0 Europetion	Object Defection (WHH)	Landson attante (Color Hugger	Darflegen Fie Delector Terrenth	An Messarahand Bittadate	
. Alam		Setu:	fets +	Franky	
· Salation					
			0.0		

Switch: Enbale or disable the cross-counting function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Detection type:

Motion: All moving subjects will be Counting by the system

Pedestrian: Only human beings will be Counting

Motor Vehicle: Only motor Vehicle beings will be Counting

Non-motorized Vehicle: Only Non-motorized vehicles will be Counting .

Alarm Number: Set the number of alarms. alarm Num = (number of cross in) - (number of cross out).

E.g. the number of entries is 601 while the number of exits is 400, and the alarm number you set is

200, 601-400=201 > 200, then the DVR will send an alert.

Start Time: Set the counting start time.

End Time: Set the end time of counting.

Recount: Clear the count to zero and recount.

Rule Number: Select the rule number. The number of virtual lines on which Crossing count can be drawn. Maximum 1 line.

Rule Enable: Enable the detection rule in the rule switch.

Rule Type:

a)A->B, DVR will count the people or objects from side A to side B.

b) B->A, DVR will count the people or objects from side B to side A.

Click Save to **save** the settings.

If you want to modify the position or range of the rule. Please Click the red box in the line and the color of the line will change to red. Press and hold the left mouse button to move the line or drag the endpoints to modify the length or position of the line.

If you want to delete a rule from the camera picture. Click on the red box in the line and then click on the **"Remove"** button. Click on **"Remove All"** will remove all lines.

Note:

- 1) The rule line should not be too close to the edge of the camera image so as not to fail to trigger an alarm if the target crosses the line.
- 2) The rule line should be located in the area accessible to the detected object.
- 3) The rule line should not be set too short so as not to trigger the Trigger when the target crosses the line.



5.4.1.6 Heat Map

A graphical representation of the areas of the page that visitors are passionate about and the geographic areas where visitors are located in a specially highlighted format, the heat map also shows which areas of the screen are attracting the majority of visitors.



Switch: Enbale or disable the heat map function.

Setup: Click 🙆 to configure the detection area.





Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Rule Number: Select the rule number. The heat map function can only be set for 1 area.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Remove: Check the box of detection area, click Remove to remove the detection box.

Remove All: Click Remove All to remove the detection box.

5.4.1.7 Crowd Density

Crowd density detection is based on face detection technology, which is used to detect crowd gathering to maintain a controllable order in certain area. When the total number of detected people in a certain area exceeds the preset allowed number, the system will send an alert.

Setup Chantel	Record Alam Al Network	ttorage System			Constants in state X
		Perinetar Introduce Line Dossey . One i	Sertey mathia Seet Dee	Were Lingth 1 Lin	
0 Recognition	Object Defection Based Defaction	Volan Tangering Settamon Enter Region	Cuttillagun File Delected Tel	gettinie Measurateria	
· Ann	Garrel	THE:	Switz.	en en len	nov 🔹
0 mainte	00				
			0		

Switch: Enbale or disable the cross-counting function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily. Setup: Click 😳 to configure the detection conditions.



Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Min pixel: Set the min recognized pixel frame. Pedestrian must be larger than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max pixel: Set the max pixel frame to be recognized. Pedestrian must be smaller than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max capacity: If the number of people in the detection area exceeds the maxi capacity, the DVR will sound an alarm.

Detection Area: Set the detection range, Full Screen or User-defined.

If you select User-defined. Range, you will need to use the mouse to Click on the 8 points in the camera image to draw a virtual area.

Rule Number: Select the rule number. The Crowd Density function can only be set for 1 area.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Click Save to save the settings.

If you want to modify the position or sharpness of the area, click on the red box in the area and the border of the area will be changed to red. Click and hold down the left mouse button to move the position of the region, or drag the corner points to resize the region.

If you want to remove one of the regions from the camera picture, click the red box in the region and then click the Remove button. Click Remove All will remove all areas.

5.4.1.8 Queue Length

Queue length detection is used to detect the status of the queue, including queue length and stall time.

Setup Char	nel Record Alem <u>Al</u> Network B	trage System			Ganada maria
	Anna Delaction Passantan & Valuela	Partneter Internet Line Drawing Colors C	ourtest Inset Man Crowd Develo	(See and) . Grown He	in (Returned)
0 Recognition	(OlertDyburner Burn Systemice)	ten Tananing Strand Ceter Hugger 1	att Region - File Defection - Terrando	Net Wessenmann Schuden	8
· Alam	Glavel	THE	5405	Enably	100
C. Balance					¥
					(V)
	Orie				

Switch: Enbale or disable the cross-counting function.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity levels are from 1 to 4. Higher sensitivity will trigger detection more easily.



Setup: Click 🤨 to configure the detection conditions.

Channel: Select the channel you want to configure.

Min pixel: Set the min recognized pixel frame. Pedestrian must be larger than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max pixel: Set the max pixel frame to be recognized. Pedestrian must be smaller than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max capacity: If the number of people in the queue in the detection area exceeds the maximum number of detectors, the DVR will send an alarm.

Max Staying Time: If the queue stays longer than the given processing time in seconds.the DVR will send an alarm

Detection Area: Set the detection range, Full Screen or User-defined.

If you select User-defined. Range, you will need to use the mouse to Click on the 8 points in the camera image to draw a virtual area.

Rule Number: Select the rule number. The Queue Length function can only be set for 1 area.

Click Save to save the settings.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

If you want to modify the position or sharpness of the area, click on the red box in the area and the border of the area will be changed to red. Click and hold down the left mouse button to move the position of the region, or drag the corner points to resize the region.

If you want to remove one of the regions from the camera picture, click the red box in the region and then click the **Remove** button. Click **Remove All** will remove all areas.

5.4.1.9 License Plate

License plate detection function, by detecting the license plate of passing vehicles. Identify whether the vehicle is an unfamiliar vehicle or a vehicle that has been entered into the database. Also can be unfamiliar vehicle license plate information back up to the database, and access to the license plate detection alarm information for video playback. Currently, license plate detection only supports from Europe license plate and America license plates.

In this menu, you can set the parameters of license plate detection.

Setup Carrel	Becard Alarn Al Network Storage	System		© and the second
· Deletan beng				Louise Nate Have Street
* Netropolion	Open Detection - Stated Detection - VMeet To	itera hinne himitan	Est fogen (fre Deinsten) (Terpertre Housewert	Tabata N
- Alam	(Canal)			
- Indutes				
N. FORMAR	014		0.0	
			(1 0)	

Switch: Enbale or disable the License Plate detection function.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection condition.



Capture Mode: Capture Mode. There are Optimal Mode (select the best quality image to be pushed from the time the license plate of the vehicle appears to the time it disappears). Real-time mode (push once when the license plate appears and again when it disappears) and Interval mode (customize the number of captures to be pushed and the time interval between them).

Capture Num: In interval mode, set the number of license plate captures to be pushed.

Snapshot Qty: in interval mode, set the frequency of license plate snapshots.

Min pixel: Min pixel frame, the license plate must be larger than the set min pixel to be recognized. Max pixel: Maxi pixel frame, the license plate must be smaller than the set maxi pixel in order to be recognized.

Sensitivity: The larger the value, the easier it is to detect the target.

Detection Target: The type of license plate to be detected, there are two types as below:

European license plate: European license plate.

American license plate: American license plate.

Detection Mode: license plate detection mode, there are two types as below:

Hybrid Mode: detect static license plate and dynamic vehicles in the screen.

Motion Mode: only detect the license plate during motion.

Detection Area: Set the area for license plate detection, there are two kinds as follows:

Full Screen: full screen detection.

User-defined: customize the detection area.

License plate Enhance: Enable/disable license plate enhance.

Color Mode: Apply to full color scene, the higher the value, the brighter the screen, the lower the value, the darker the screen, the value can be set from 0-255.

Black&White Mode: Apply to black & white scene, the higher the value the brighter the picture is, the lower the value the darker the picture is, the value can be set in the range of 0-255.

Note: When the License Plate Detection function is enabled, if License plate enhance is also enabled, the image brightness of the camera can be adjusted in accordance with the configured level value. Meanwhile, the device automatically adjusts its day time level or nighttime level in accordance with whether the camera is enabled with IR mode. The two application scenarios are independent of each other.

To use License plate enhance, you need to set **Exposure Compensation** to **Disable** and set **Shutter** to **Auto** on the image control page. After License plate enhance is enabled, **Time Exposure** cannot be modified.

5.4.1.10 Rare Sound

With the Rare Sound Detection function, it will alert you when your DVR detects abnormal sound, like baby crying, dog barking, and gunshot, **and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered**.

Setup Channel	Tiecord Alam A Network Blomp	e Nyshett		Gunnanta X
	Anna Detectory Passantian & Valuation Party	satur antunan Line Donang (Ohi	Country matches Crowt Density Over Lingth	Chargestern
0 Recognition	Object Defection (Insent Celeption) (WHH)	Caregoine Status Coto Report	Tet Regari File Delected Telepostele Measurem	and Billandarke
9 Aam	Chaved	Feta:	Sector e	
0 Robert				

Switch: Tick the checkbox to enable the detection.



Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection condition.

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Sensitivity: Sensitivity, the minimum default value is 1, the maximum default value is 100.

Detection Target

Baby Crying: Check the box to detect baby crying sound.

Dog Barking: Check the box to detect the dog barking sound.

Gunshot: Check the box to detect gunshot sound.

5.4.1.11 Object Detection

Object Detection function detects the objects left over or lost in the pre-defined region, such as the baggage, purse, dangerous materials, etc., and a series of actions can be taken when the alarm is

triggered.

Setup 0	Ibannel	Record Alam	Al Network	Storage System			G	000000040000000	×
· Contractione Station		Para Delectric	Persentian & Vehicle	Permiter bitrator Line Droking (Chink)	Countings Head Alles Chinese Deve	fi Overe Ling	Pr. Liness Plais		
0 Reception:			Read of Contentions	Vite Tattang attent Erter Report	Enil Regari Fee Detected Ter	parataje Measore	ment Schedate		
9 Alam			(Diame)		Rwitzt:		hereitette		
O Chinesen									
			OH8		0				
			CONT.		110			÷.	

Switch: Check the box to enable object Detection function.

Sensitivity: Parameter range 1~4, default value 2, higher sensitivity will be easier to trigger detection. At the same time, the more false detection, the corresponding leakage will be reduced, it is recommended to keep the default value.

Setup: Click 🧐 to configure the detection condition.

Channel	CH2	~	
Rule Number	1	~	
Rule Enable			k
Rule Type	Legacy	× .	
	Remove		
	Remove All		
	Save		

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Rule Number: You can set four rules in total. Draw the rule area on the area map and tap to the first rule. The Rule Switch and Rule Type of each rule are independent and need to be turned on, off or set separately.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Rule Type: Select the rule type.

Legacy: DVR will only detect items that are left behind.

Lost Lost: DVR will only detect lost items.

Legacy and Loss: the DVR will detect both legacy and lost items.

Click with the mouse on the 4 points in the camera picture to draw a virtual region. The area's should be convex polygons. Concave polygons will not be saved.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

Click Save to save your settings.

- If you want to adjust the size of the region, click the red box in the region, the borders of the region will be changed to red color. Long press the left button of your mouse to move the whole region, or drag the corners to resize the region.
- If you want to remove one of the regions from the camera image, click the red box in the region and then click **Remove** button. Click **Remove All** will delete all regions.

Note:

- 1) The detection area should be larger or equal to the size of the detected object, e.g. blue bottle detection.
- 2) The detected object should not be obscured.



5.4.1.12 Sound Detection

By sound detection. The alarm can be triggered by detecting the rise or fall of the sound, and certain actions are performed when the alarm is triggered.

Setup Chan	el Record Alem	A Network	Blorage Syste	M				G	02/02/2024 14:14:14	×
	Face Dynoboli	Pedestrian & Velast	a Parasator laitu		Live Occupy On	er Counting Heat Map: C		e Length Scones Plate	Nore Sound	
Recognition	Ofgenit Detection	Stand Gritecom	Video Tempering		nim Ester Region	Extrieger Interbie				
Alam		SHID Y	Hise Detection		Rise Sensitivity	Volume Internety	Destine Detection	· Decks Sensitivity	Bcheible	
Statistics			Disable	۲	50	50	Dividie	vr 50		
			Disable	¥	50	60	Disable	¥. 50		

Switch: enable or disable sound detection.

Rise Detection: Enable or disable sound rise.

Rise Sensitive: trigger sound rise sensitivity, sensitivity can be set to 1-100, the larger the value, the higher the sensitivity of the sound rise.

Volume Intensity: Set the intensity of the triggered sound alarm, can be set from 1-100.

Decline Detection: Enable or disable sound decline.

Decline Sensitive: Trigger sound decline sensitivity, sensitivity can be set to 1-100, the larger the value, the higher the sensitivity of the sound decline.

Schedule: Set the time schedule for Sound Detection, default is all on, user can customize the time period for sound alarm.

Click the "Alarm" button to configure the sound alarm function.

5.4.1.13 Video Tampering

Video Tampering detects the occlusion of camera images, and some certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

Setup Charted	Record Alarm Network St	oragu System			©олтали не за ул. 🗙
• Determini Better	Fain Detection Federation & Venues	Petitiste Million Une Oceaning I the	nn Counting Head Mag. (Do	well Dermity - Cherryle Lampits - Links	nue Plate Rate Sound
Tecogritan	Diseit Detection Notent Detection	in Transit, Interes Bits Repo	Ealt Regros Pee Delection	Temperature Measurement	
+ Alarm	Diamet	Swith (
Biatistice	(0)2				
	1944				
	CH8		3	*	

Switch: Enable or disable the function

Sensitivity: The sensitivity level is from 1 to 6, with a default value of 4. Higher sensitivity will be easier to trigger the detection.

Click the "Alarm" button to configure the Video Tampering function.

5.4.1.14 Intrusion

Intrusion detection. Can detect whether there is an object in the video to invade the set restricted area. Linkage alarm according to the judgment result.



Loitering Duration: Indicates that the target enters the alert area and stays there for the duration of the time before generating an alarm. For example, if it is set to 5, the alarm will be triggered immediately after the target invades the area for 5s, and the maximum duration can be set to 10s.

Target Validity: The similarity between the detection target and the set detection type. The alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. The higher the setting level the higher the similarity requirement, the more obvious the desired target characteristics and the higher the alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4.1 represents a similarity of 80% or more, 2 represents a similarity of 60% or more, 3 represents a similarity of 40% or more, 4 represents a similarity of 20% or more.

Min.Pixel: Set the min recognized pixel. The target has to be larger than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max.Pixel: Set the max recognized pixel. The target has to be smaller than the set pixels to be recognized. Sensitivity: The sensitivity setting for triggering area intrusion detection, the higher the sensitivity setting,

the easier it is to trigger the alarm.

Detection Target: Setting the detection type.

Pedestrian: only intruding pedestrians are detected.

Motorized: only intruding motorized vehicles are detected.

Non-Motorized: only intruding non-motorized vehicles are detected.

Don't Select Any Type: all moving targets are detected.

Rule Number: Select the rule number, click the left mouse button in the right preview screen to draw the detection area connected with the first and last endpoints, and then click Save to complete the area

drawing. When you need to clear the warning area, click "Remove" to delete the selected area. Click "Remove All" to delete all areas.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

5.4.1.15 Enter Region

The entry area detection function can detect whether an object enters the set warning area and link the alarm according to the judgment result. The specific setting steps are shown below.



Target Validity: The similarity between the detection target and the set detection type. The alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. The higher the setting level the higher the similarity requirement, the more obvious the desired target characteristics and the higher the alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4.1 represents a similarity of 80% or more, 2 represents a similarity of 60% or more, 3 represents a similarity of 40% or more, 4 represents a similarity of 20% or more.

Min.Pixel: Set the min recognized pixel. The target has to be larger than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max.Pixel: Set the max recognized pixel. The target has to be smaller than the set pixels to be recognized.

Sensitivity: The sensitivity setting for triggering area enter region detection, the higher the sensitivity setting, the easier it is to trigger the alarm.

Detection Target: Setting the detection type.

Pedestrian: Only Enter Region pedestrians are detected.

Motorized: Only Enter Region motorized vehicles are detected.

Non-Motorized: Only Enter Region non-motorized vehicles are detected.

Don't Select Any Type: All moving targets are detected.

Rule Number: Select the rule number, click the left mouse button in the right preview screen to draw the detection area connected with the first and last endpoints, and then click Save to complete the area drawing. When you need to clear the warning area, click "Remove" to delete the selected area. Click "Remove All" to delete all areas.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

5.4.1.16 Exit Region

The leave area detection function detects whether an object has left the set warning area. According to the judgment result, the alarm is linked. Specific setup steps.

°—		
Farger summer		
Adia Frank		
Mas Plants		least
Carlestion Targe	Antoniour Matter Substation finite and and States	
Public Hamilton		
Ruis Charm		
Found for	Come	

Target Validity: The similarity between the detection target and the set detection type. The alarm is triggered only when the set similarity level is reached or exceeded. The higher the setting level the higher the similarity requirement, the more obvious the desired target characteristics and the higher the alarm accuracy. Levels can be set from 1 to 4.1 represents a similarity of 80% or more, 2 represents a similarity of 60% or more, 3 represents a similarity of 40% or more, 4 represents a similarity of 20% or more.

Min.Pixel: Set the min recognized pixel. The target has to be larger than the set pixel to be recognized.

Max.Pixel: Set the max recognized pixel. The target has to be smaller than the set pixels to be recognized.

Sensitivity: The sensitivity setting for triggering area exit region detection, the higher the sensitivity setting, the easier it is to trigger the alarm.

Detection Target: Setting the detection type.

Pedestrian: only Exit Region pedestrians are detected.

Motorized: only Exit Region motorized vehicles are detected.

Non-Motorized: only Exit Region non-motorized vehicles are detected.

Don't Select Any Type: all moving targets are detected.

Rule Number: Select the rule number, click the left mouse button in the right preview screen to draw the detection area connected with the first and last endpoints, and then click Save to complete the area drawing. When you need to clear the warning area, click "Remove" to delete the selected area. Click "Remove All" to delete all areas.

Rule Enable: Enable detection in Rule Switch.

Bounding Box: When this menu is enabled, the target detection box is displayed in the live screen.

5.4.1.17 Fire Detection (need to connect a thermal camera)

To minimize fire point safety hazards, a fire point detection function is provided for areas where fire point safety hazards may exist.



Enable: Enable or disable fire detection.

Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity of the fire detection. The lower the sensitivity, the higher the temperature at which the fire detection alarm should be triggered. The higher the sensitivity, the lower the temperature at which the fire detection alarm is triggered.

5.4.1.18 Temperature Measurement (need to connect a thermal camera)

Used for real-time temperature monitoring of the monitoring place, when the temperature exceeds the alarm threshold, trigger the alarm to execute the linkage.

Setup Channel	Record Alam Al Network Storage 1	System	O 0052924	x and the second
· Determinister	Face Delation - Pedestrian & Vehicle - Permeter	Meaning Une Closeng Cross C	anting Toat Nas Groud Density Classe Length Learner Park Fore Sound	
+ Recognition	Organ Delectory Share Delectory Villes Tares	ong tellane treatinger 1	CONSIST FOR Delaction Tomacrature Version street Assessed	
· Aum	Detection Setting Area Setti	4		
St. Statutors	Channel			
	Enable	Schedule		
	Temperature Color Bar	-		
	Display Temperature who on Stream			
	Display Temperature Info on Optical Channel	8		
	Dopley Max. Temperature			
	Display Min. Temperature	8		
	Display Average Temperature			
	Spot Measurowy			
	Position Of Thermoneby Infe	Near Target		
	Temperatare Unit	Degree Cetaius/*Cs		
	Hadiative Temperature(*C)		1.20 - 190)	
	Entrasivity			
	Distance Unit	Meterizo		
	Distance(H)			
				Apply

A. Temperature measurement detection setting

Enable: Enable or disable the temperature measurement function.

Temperature Color Bar: When turned on. On the right side of the thermal imaging channel preview screen, a color bar representing the different temperatures will be displayed. The max and min temperatures are also displayed.

Display Temperature Info On Stream: When turned on. Displays the temperature measurement area and the monitored temperature on the thermal channel preview screen.

Display Temperature Info On Optical Channel: When turned on, the temperature measurement area and the monitored temperature will be synchronized in the optical channel preview screen.

Display Max. Temperature: When turned on, the max monitored temperature is displayed on the preview screen. Need to turn on the switch for displaying temperature information first.

Display Min. Temperature: When turned on, the monitored temperature is displayed in the preview screen. Displays the min monitored temperature in the preview screen.Need to turn on the display temperature information switch first.

Display Average Temperature: When turned on. It will display the monitored average temperature in the preview screen, you need to turn on the switch of displaying temperature information first.

Note: A temperature measurement area ruled by a point will only display the average temperature of that point. The maximum and minimum temperatures will not be displayed.

Spot Measurement: when turned on. In the thermal imaging channel preview screen. Click on any area with the left mouse button to perform a single point measurement.

Position of Thermometry Info: You can set the position of the temperature information displayed in the preview screen.

Near Target: Temperature information is displayed next to the rules of each monitoring area.

Top Left: Temperature information is uniformly displayed in the top left corner of the preview screen.

Temperature Unit: Set the unit for displaying temperature information, including Celsius, Fahrenheit and Kelvin units.

Reflective Temperature: Set the ambient temperature of the camera.

Note: Reflected temperature is the ambient temperature reflected from the surface of the object being measured. When thermal radiation is reflected off the surface of an object, it is affected by the ambient temperature. The reflected temperature is the temperature of the reflected thermal radiation. The role of the reflected temperature is to help the thermal imaging camera to accurately measure the temperature of the surface of the object. In thermal radiation measurement. The infrared radiation received by the camera includes both radiation emitted from the object itself and reflected radiation from the environment. By measuring the ambient temperature, it is possible to distinguish between the thermal radiation emitted by the object and the thermal radiation reflected from the environment. Thus, the surface temperature of the object is accurately calculated.

Emissivity: Each target has a corresponding emissivity. The emissivity has a fixed value from rough to smooth. The emissivity is fixed from rough to smooth. Set the appropriate emissivity according to the type of temperature target to be measured. (Refer to the table of emissivity of common substances).

Substance	Emissivity
Human skin	0.98
Cotton fabric	0.98
Water	0.96
Asphalt	0.96
Concrete	0.95
Brick	0.95
Rubber	0.95
Paint	0.93
Ceramics	0.92
Soil	0.92
Printed circuit board	0.91
Paper	0.90
Cardboard	0.90
Sand	0.90
Wood	0.85

The table of emissivity of common substances

Note: Emissivity is the ability of the surface of the object being measured to emit infrared radiation. Its role is to affect the accuracy of the thermal imaging camera to measure the surface temperature of the object. Different emissivity, the object for infrared radiation reflection and absorption of different degrees, which will lead to the measurement results of the deviation.

Distance Unit: Includes both meter and inch options.

Distance: Indicates the straight line distance between the target to be measured and the device, which should be set according to the actual situation.

Setup Chanter	el Record Alam <u>Al</u> Network Dompe System	Occumina (1.2042
	Two Delector Parastiler & Values Parastic strates Tree Drong Cost Coarting Treat New Cost Density Dave Legit Conner	
0 Recognition	Obscholenter, Basel Detector, Webs Terrandig, Belanary, Chier Region, Ent Region, Francisco, Terrander Webschole, Bote	
C Alimit	Detactive Balling Asso Belling	
	Oamei car v	
/ Sanoa		
	C Ballin Name Name Desains Desains Selas	Sharles.
	4 Post + 131 1 23 (0)	
	Add Delete	
		Appro

B. Temperature measurement area setting

ID: Click Add to add a temperature rule. The maximum number of rules you can add is 20. Enable: Select a temperature rule and enable it with "Enable".

Name: Customize the name of the rule.

Rules: Select temperature rules. Including points, lines and areas, Draw rules and determine the temperature measurement location in the right configuration screen, and click Delete to delete the drawn temperature measurement rules after checking the rules.

Point: Click anywhere on the right screen. This indicates that the selected point will be temperature measured. The preview screen will show the rule and average temperature information of the point. line: Click anywhere on the right configuration screen. Hold down the mouse and drag to another location to draw a temperature rule line. This indicates that the temperature will be measured at the location on the line. Click on the checkbox of the rule line to adjust the length, angle and position of the rule line. The preview screen will show the rule and temperature information of the temperature measurement line segment.

Area: Click anywhere in the configuration screen on the right. Hold down the mouse and drag to another location to draw a quadrilateral temperature rule area. Indicates that the location of the area is to be temperature measured. Click the checkbox of the rule area to adjust the size and position of the rule area. The preview screen displays the rule and temperature information for this temperature measurement region.

Emissivity: Set the appropriate emissivity according to the type of target to be measured. **Distance**: Set the distance between the target and the device.

Reflective Temperature: Set the ambient temperature of the camera.

Setup: Click Setup click setup

Check the temperature rule and click "Delete" to delete it.

	Setup	×
Alarm Rules	Above(Average. Temperature)	~
Alarm Temperature	100	
Duration Time	3	
Tolerance Temperature	3	
ок	Cancel	

Alarm Rules: There are several alarm rules, Above(Max.Temperature), Below(Max.Temperature),

Above(Min.Temperature), Below(Min.Temperature), Above(Average.Temperature),

Below(Average.Temperature), Above(Temperature Difference), Below(Temperature Difference)。

The only alarm rules for the Point temperature rule are Above(Average.Temperature),

Below(Average.Temperature).

Alarm Temperature: Set the temperature threshold for alarm.

Duration Time: Indicates the time when the temperature of the measured object continuously exceeds the temperature threshold. If it exceeds this time, the alarm will be triggered.

Tolerance Temperature: prevent the temperature from oscillating back and forth to affect the alarm effect.

For example, the alarm rule selects an average temperature greater than. The alarm temperature is set to 40°C. The duration is set to 3 s. The tolerance temperature is set to 3°C. The duration is set to 3s. the tolerance temperature is set to 3°C. When the average temperature of the area monitored by this temperature measurement rule is greater than 40°C and the duration exceeds 3s, the alarm is triggered. The alarm is canceled only when the average temperature of the monitored area is less than or equal to 37°C.

5.4.1.19 Schedule



When the IPC is connected to the DVR with a media port, the schedule is as follows:

Set the schedule for triggering alarms for each AI function. Checked is on, unchecked is off. When the IPC connects to the DVR using the HTTP port, the schedule is as follows:



Set the schedule for triggering alarms for each AI function to be turned on. Checked is on, unchecked is off, and grayed out is not settable.

Enable: When enabled, all AI functions of the channel will be controlled by the schedule, and the function switch displays Schedule

Functions are mutually exclusive: Functions that are mutually exclusive with the selected function.

5.4.2 Recognition

5.4.2.1 Model Configuration

Select the algorithm model in this menu. There are local and IPC algorithm models (some devices do not have local algorithm models and need to take the IPC of the algorithm model).

Setup Chart	al Record Alarn 41 Network	Device Bystern		() HIL	X 16731 (1997)
the Server	Control Configuration Definitions 1	Respired Lineira Pala Mangement			
Conception	Add select take recognition and				
P. Alem	Deventhenel	Fata Namanan Madat	Kara Delemon Model	English from Terrophing	
P. Distance	(mat)	VESSO 2 consta		ET.	
			50.4 T.6 Trainee		
					Agely

5.4.2.2 Database Management

This menu sets up a database for face recognition database.

Setup Cherent	Rest Alam A Matacek Opvice	System			Concepting 14 cli 24	×
· Setup	Nvid Gerbguister Column Nalesperarti	Literise Plais Management				
	Insert Outubers Sectors Database					
 Alim. 	Onug Nate			Call Disks		
9 Statutes	1 II Almar Link			80 2 8		
	4 Cl. Starger			2		
	4 🔳 Oxxet F		8	30		
					Aren	

Import Database: Import the exported file to the device.

Backup Database: Export all of the groups into the U disk.

Update facial features: Update face features, switching the face features model or imported from external files face images or face database, after AI IPC recognition detected the face database face features and the current check face features model is inconsistent, will pop up update face features, click update face features will be shown in the following figure below

Setup Charried	Record Alarm	Al Mataon Done	typier:				Owner	10.00.44	×
· Subar	Model Configuration	Different Horsewert							
· Designing		Backar Demoses							
1 Auro		Group Harman			1.0	Luny			
* Sunda	Athened Marking M		No.		 8.8.8.8.8	000000			
			Updating Gave A	nine - (21-5071)					
								Apply	

Click **Cancel** will pop up a prompt to continue or suspend the update, the remaining not updated next Click to update.

Click \bigoplus / m: add a new face group or delete an existing face group.(The default first three face groups cannot be deleted)

Enable: Enable or disable face recognition group.

Edit: Click Edit to enter the editing face group interface.

Setup	Altor Litt	×	×
· Side	Barris I dad here here.		
· Annythin	Ballet Alexandra (
440			
· Salaka			



Import: Click Local Storage Device to enter local face interface.

Select date, duration and channels, click **Search** to search all of faces saved to the devices during that time. If you select face similarity and then click **Search**, it will be searched out face which match to similarity. Click faces result image and **Delete**, select face and click **OK** to enter import face page.

Setup		Import				X		×
Setup								
• Recognition	1 F100 💟 2 F107 💟		Detail Informa	1000				
C. Alarm			Name	F106				
Contraction of the second seco			Gender	Male				
 Statistics 			Age					
			Country					
			Nationality					
			Native Place					
			Phone Numb	er				
			Email ID Code					
			10,0000					
			Occupation					
			residence					
			Remark					
	Select All IC < 1 /1 >>I				import	Edit	Apply	

Edit face information in the right box, after editing, click **Import** to finish, click **Exit** to exit the interface.

Click External Storage Device, enter external memory storage, select the face image you want to import, the same step as importing the local face.

	Please select a director	ý		×
Driver List			æ ∽	4 R 8
US81-1	Name		Last Mode	
	Bysten Volume Information		04/07/2021 08:	59:02
	onvit20.06		10/13/2020 103	01:48
	E (1997)		04/07/2021 09/	03:20
	N5208EN_V200304V2009Z2V201218V210Z21V2	70.837MB	00/02/2021 13;	18:14
	E System Volume information.exe	119.000KB	01/08/2012 231	03:10
	🚎 mas001.hmp	1.750MH	04/08/2021 13:	07.04
	算 cove#20.0% esse	119.00048	01/09/2012 23	63:18
	算 (2月13) exee	119.000KB	01/092012 23	00:18
temain /Totali 4 2330B/14 4050B	Location usb1-1 Selected Directory, usb1-1			4 >
Format	Refresh thisbad (OK	Canoti

Export: Export the face picture to the external memory storage, if you do not Click to the face group picture to **Export** all the face pictures of the face group.if you Click to the face group face picture to Click **Export** to export the selected face picture.

Download import Template: Download and import the template, you can export a template to an external memory, this template can contain a form and use instructions, you can fill in the information of the face picture information in this form, import this form can modify the information of multiple name face pictures, convenient to modify the face picture information.

Right-Click to select the face picture, select **Edit** to enter the face picture editing interface, and click **Additional Face image** to import the face picture under different circumstances of the face.



5.4.2.3 License Plate Management

Setup 5	Channel	Record Alar	m AD Network 1	Device System				🕒 and de la seconda de la sec	×
+ Setip		Model Dunig	undin Databeer Mere	penett Louise Plate Manag	eneri:				
		Inport Dates	bene 🛛 Backup Database		. N				
· Nem			Occaliant			Edit Ends			
Statutos		1 🔜 🗛 🗛	e Lint			8	2		
		1 Line	a List.			2			
								Apr	HEA.

This menu provides a license plate information database for comparing the detected license plate information.

Import Database: Import the exported packet data into the device.

Backup Database: Export all the groups to a U disk.

Group Name: The name of the database group, **Mallow** list, **Mall**

Click 🕑/ 💼 : To add a new license plate group or delete an existing license plate group.(The default first three license plate groups can not be deleted)

Edit: Click Edit to enter the edit license plate group interface.

Enable: Enable or disable license plate detection.

Setup	Diana Razat Alan A herean Device System	Gunner x
	Allow List.	×
· Printing	And States and States and States	
·····	Ett Lamme Pate Con Carltrant Ett Type Corner Garder 10 Ealer Phone Rumbler Docustore Restant	
· Manufacture	and the long of the lange	
CIC MANYO	Kimman Due LUHU onnamberg Nas 25429 fantanzi28 mge-	
	Import ×	
	(Lasta Pate)	
	for an e	
	Server Server	
	Denter Main M	
	10 Gain Compation	
	Phase Harden	
	Restored	
	And County of Co	
	N	
	A C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
		5eith

Search: filtering license according to keywords.

Total: Total number of license plate data in this group.

Click Stomodify the corresponding license plate data information. There are three ways to add license plate information: Import (manually added), Import From CSV (CVS table import), and Import From Local (local import).

Click Import button to manually add a single license plate information,

Click Export to export the entire group information to the external U disk.

Alarm Channel: Set the channel to alarm after the license plate is detected and successfully aligned.

Move to...: Check the re-check box of the license plate information and click it again to transfer the license plate information to another group.

Delete: Check the re-check box of the license plate information and then click this button to delete the license plate information.

Click **Import From CSV** button to import one or more CVS pieces of data. The format of the CVS table is shown below:

100000000000000000000000000000000000000	10.00	1.04	10 m	14 CT # 1 CT # 1 CT	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	 	THE R. LEWIS CO., LANSING MICH.	 	 	1.1
Contract of the local division of the local	Male .	The Real	oller Time rister lies	Differe Photo Decemption	and Americk Baskards					1.1
B-1842	al al	8.9078	Tubbase [11] asia	2200 Dividita 20200	wight Photosic					
1 0-01-011	which the	10.00	mutal write asia	DO HEATING P	NUMB REPORT					
a WT1441	hladi	Table 1	millar unto desale	and investment of the second of	1110 (797					
1 918-001	Aladi	wirmint.	SSCI LINGS Victoria	and allowing the	TACA CONTRACT					
a da hart.	Calif. Inc.	THULLA	other present double	and showing warms, in	AGA ENTER					
1 10 1001	1222	NOTES: N	seniory states havin	THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS IN	ind any					
4 1,000 MM	and the -	10014-0129	Distantiant attraction to the second	rent 1 dif weitrigten un	otherk mirelesses					
a late stat.	4214	and the second second	TATUS APPEAR wale	THE REPORT OF TAXABLE	THE PROPERTY AND					
10 Date 127	and the little	and the second second	statut destructions of	100 BORTH WIDER'S A	POLT ADATT					
11. 1276-127	George C	WHAT IS NOT	WWCE LETTERING and a	and artifications in	COMPANY PROPERTY.					
11 101 104	and line .	- IDMONTAL	addaidd Haddillyll donaile	THE MANAGEMENT I	00 BCAA					
10 Mar 1 1964	Sec.	8.50.00	Whiters and and a	and Distance could	analy theater					
11.014.004	11.0	11/1	WHITE SUPPLIES AND	THE STREET BOOM	MAPA TURORO					
10 010 004	ALC: N	1000	WRITE DESCRIPTION AND	THE DESIGN COMMENT	414/10/07/07					
LA TRUE TRA	him	110.0	Second Contraction of the	VIE TRIDTE TTEL	adate contrast					
17 917 284	h2mm	810.08	support comparisonals	ILE STREET, SOURCE	STATT PREE					
10.010.004	blas	81028	swint's survivationals	117 2010008 00000	MATE ADV					
11. 113 774	612	10.0	which a property and a	118. HTTEVON 00000	and/a particulation					
10.000.004	111	1111	storyry, somethic hals	TTR. Presider cooks	MARK PTON.					
10 101 1014	SIZ	100	TRUTT CONTRACTORS	ITS DIVICE DURING	ACCESS AND A					
10 10 10	thinks .	1000	PROFFIC CONTRACTOR AND	THE RELEASE STREET	START TEXTORS.					
11. 303 1944	Also -	10100	PROPER ANNOUNCED AND	102 2012030 00000	WIND RCAL					
10 314 754	115	810.08	where unreaded and a	100 101585g 00004-	alaha Wiceuhi					
3 40 84	114	410.8	spirit applications	124 011030 00000	mall YUNDO					
3 M M	114	111.0	weary content as a	118 Diritian Doore	atable of the					
10, 1011, 1014	ALC: N	1000	To Descent support light of	AND DESIGNATION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	ALARY CRETTRE					
10 100 104	Alex.	10.0	To Descend Strength asks	117 2010216 00000	HARD PRICE					
Th 1828 FR4	bil m	8.5028	To Destand WHICH as a	108 2012230 20220	AUXED AUTT					
10.000-004	bine :	121.0	To Provenant OPENDER and a	118 DITURAL DODD-	state permittent.					
10 Mill 1994	A.Last	8.00.0	To Domant D'UnDER and a	476 2010A4 00000	MAN, STORE					
- April 1984	ST.	1111	To from south Division and a	the second count	MART STOTE					
TO 1812 184	him	8.00/00	Values and Distant Street Street St.	110 2010240 00001	ALANZ TETETET					
In The rest	him	110.1	To Designed STREET, and a	112 DILLONG TIMES	stated Wigh					
10.410.004	WT and	100.00	Pullionage City Dillication	174 201245 20201	MANT RECEIPT					
10.010.004	tim.	8.00.00	To Browned Street Black	100 UTTELAN DOOD	atate tender					
12 10 10	bine .	8.000	Voltomant Propilities and a	alle 2010242 00000	41407-0787					
10 100 104	ALM.	10.0	Volkproprint Different et al.	107 201248 20200	ACAIN CRITING					
10, 100, 204	bint .	1000	To Descent property leads	THE DISTRICT COURSE	many rerra					
ort. 18101 784	him	8.2010	To Descare Carrier States and a	AIN 2012040 20021	AUDIO ADIT					
1. 10. 754	kim .	A DOLLAR	To Brownpot SPADCER and a	1.44 2011084 00000	defect services					
the local states.	diam'r.	1.0	The second se		Contract delegate (
	2010/01/01	10080	781							

USER MANUAL

Co O Grap							
· Setan			Allow	/ Chit		×	
			Please select	a tory the co-	×		
and the second second	The state of some of	Direction 20			10 × 1+ 10 0		
	a the others	E BREAK	100000		Last Monty		
		-	1 mar 1				
			172 20 42 22		92112(0022 ht 96.44		
			At Mar		112020202114.4828		
	100 100		PCROR		11042021 14 16 26		
			- rope		12/03/0021/08 54 48		
			Inder Pages Internation		1100000114-038		
			+iemp		12/03/04214 (96/10/10)		
			(in a star		120102021384.46.54		
					12003/2021 100 32 40		
			Ternin.		12/03/2001 04 08:28		
			100		02/14/2022 03:06:50		
					1 COMMERCE DI DE DE DE		
			02		11/29/2021 02:27:14		
			- APPERANDANCE	767.33368	02/23/2022 10 47-10		
		Perman / Total	Geodesic contin 1-1				
		24 Description and a	Selected File (8.00/820/A,0000 cer		4 1		
		Formal	Refusive Invalued A		CR: Canud		
		Angest Instant	Wightert Even COV Human Evens Lincal		Expert		

Click Import From CSV button to pop up the above interface, select the CSV license plate file to be imported, and click the OK button. Popup the following below:

Initiality Cardinal Cardin	Certyw Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor Ydrwegor	Dener Grynosowski Grynosowski Grynosowski Grynosowski Hernosowski Hernosowski		63 Com 5081 0062 0063 0064 0065 5066 No	Place Harbor 2217102 2217102 2217103 2217103 2217105 2217100 2212107 600	Occupation (20022 20222 20222 20222 20222 20222 20222 20222 20222 20222	Operation Inte License Prese Coles Gar Brand Cole Type Owned X are	ned I 4000 successing and 5 land Free 12644 Votenseger VHL		
DDA Date Fighton 21 PPA Date Fighton	Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen Videorogen			5081 0007 0003 0004 1000 5006 No	2017100 2217100 2217100 2017100 2017100 2217100 2217107 2010	22222 32222 32222 32222 32222 22222 22222	Lionne Pine Gén Ger Brond Ger Type Danse Name	Ne Ne Gettel Volkinsegen		
201906 Non 00220 61976 Dise 02200 201976 Dise 02200 01976 Dise 02200 01976 Dise 02200 01976 Dise 02000 01976 Dise 02000 01976 Dise 02000 01976 Dise 02000	Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen Volkongen	annoacian arnoadiath annoadiath annoadhdh	North North North North North	0002 0004 0004 0004 0006 No	2217163 2217166 2217166 2217166 2217166 2217166 2217166 2217167 6006	22222 22222 22222 22222 22222 22222	Color Car Brand Car Type Dented X as	Free HJAFUH Volkmengerr VHU		
54 (1974) Dian ALLAN 15 (1976) Dian ALLAN 16 (1976) Dian ALLAN 16 (1976) Dian ALLAN 16 (1976) Dian ALLAN 16 (1976) Dian ALLAN 17 (1976) Dian ALLAN 17 (1976) Dian ALLAN 17 (1976) Dian ALLAN	Vokaaagen Vokaaagen Vokaaagen Vokaaagen Vokaagen Vokaagen Vokaagen Vokaagen	osrepalacia asrepalacia osrepalacia densbalacia	Alas Alas Alas Alas	0010 0014 0001 5000 No	2217104 22172105 22172100 22172100 22172107 22172107	2000 2000 2000 2000	Car Tope Car Type Oneses X Iar	nee Hartel Volkeengen Yvu		
N PTA Dise Autor N PTA Dise Autor	Voksegen Voksegen Voksegen Voksegen Voksegen Voksegen Voksegen	arrepation arrepation hisropation	Man Man	SOM SOM	2017106 2017106 2010107 600	22222 23222 28322	Car Type Car Type Career	HERH Weissager Wei		
NO PRA Date PG-PG-PG 17 PRA Date PG-PG-PG 18 PRA Date PG-PG-PG	Vokungen Vokungen Vokungen Vokungen Vokungen Vokungen	demondratiktik	Main	Sine No	2717166 (2117167 606	2122	Са Туре Онтен Хат	Vieta		
17 PRA Dae 143431 18 PRA Dae 143431	Voksangen Voksangen Voksangen Voksangen Voksangen	danabalketh	Main	No	4212467 600	21122	× .	weat		
00.0930, 00.00 Public 00.0930, 00.00 Public 00.0930, 00.00 Public 00.0930, 00.00 Public 02.0930, 00.00 Public 02.0930, 00.00 Public	Vilkovagen Vilkovagen Vilkovagen Vilkovagen			No	éce		×	4467		
01905 Blue Furth 01905 Blue Furth 01906 Blue Furth 01906 Blue Furth 11906 Blue Furth	Vilkswagen Vilkswagen Vilkswagen							and the second s		
ICPRA Dae FURJI ICPRA Dae Auriji 12784 Dae Huriji 12784 Dae Huriji	Vilkswagen Vilkswagen Vilkswagen						in Number	2210211		
2 PRA Dise NUMUM 2 PRA Dise NUMUM	Unknampen						100			
CTRA Die HUHUH	Ulikawagen									
IT FILL THE FULLIE		The sunday of	panes at	THE SUMM	f group has read	and the sport in	anajer)			
	(rideswagen						20			
HINN DUE HUNDI	Vokawagen						Arrest.			
winder one indentie	Jugewagen						12			
KIND THE TUTUT	you wagen									
o mue i une		CONSCIENCT:	No.	2008	221/200	22222	Deniate			
a room the HUHUH		UNITODUDI(GH		2021	2011/2108	terre .	Prorono			
NUMBER OF STREET	and a state of the	CLET TOLCOURCH				22222				
A PROPERTY AND A PROPERTY AND A	A CONTRACTOR OF	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNE	a designed to		and stated a	10000				
traine international	COLUMN ST	Component.	Avere.	1.46						
80 PA 80 PA 14 PA	A Daw Honon A Daw Honon A Daw Honon A Daw Honon	A Das Aller Volkonge A Das Aller Volkonge A Das Aller Volkonge A Das Aller Volkonge	A Blue FAHAH Vielewagen GDY0000000H A Blue FAHAH Vielewagen GDY00000HGH A Blue FAHAH Vielewagen GDY0000EHGH	A Blue FUHUH Volksvegen GUVIDGERGH Maar A Blue FUHUH Volksvegen GUVIDGERGH Maar A Blue FUHUH Volksvegen GUVIDGERGH Maar	A Date Nation Voltage Garridolociti Mae Sale A Date Nation Voltage Garridolociti Mae Sale A Date Nation Voltage Garridolociti Mae Sale	A Date Halfah Volkengen Gavitigasiah Mee bila 2017210 A Date Halfah Volkengen Gavitigasiah Mee bila 2017210 A Date Halfah Volkengen Gavitigasiah Mee bila 2017211 A Date Halfah Volkengen Gavitigasiah Mee bila 2017211	A Date Hulturi Volkavage GavitoGalacin Mase and 2010 2017211 22222 A Date Hulturi Volkavage GavitoGalacin Mase and 2012/100 221211 22222 A Date Hulturi Volkavage GavitoGalacin Mase and 2012/11 22222	A Date Hultur Volkswage GavitDiGERGH Mae and 201 2017211 22222	A Date Hultur Volkovage Gaviologikih Mee 948 2017211 22222	A Date Hultur Velkangen Garrichiginich Maes Bride 221/211 22222 A Date Hultur Velkangen Garrichiginich Maes Bride 221/211 22222 A Date Hultur Velkangen Garrichiginich Maes Bride 221/211 22222

Click Import/Modify button to add a batch, and you can also modify one license plate information. When more than 5000 data are added, the message box with the content of "Add data has reached the upper limit of the group" will popup.



Click Import From Local button to import the license plate information locally to the database.

Select date, duration and channels then click Search to search license plates saved by all devices during this time.

Channels: License plate detection events triggered by each channel.

Select All: Select all the license plate information.

Setup	Constant of Station of Constants of Case	an Device Dynamic		Construction X
· Inte		Import		×
	🖬 Mater Linema Pade (Linet Cardinand)	ler Type Denne Garder ID Code Plane Human (Coopelitier Readings)	Specific Glassic Colored	
 Arm Surrents 			Converting of the Converting o	
	ACCA A FR months	Cty Chanter		Not 1
				= Approx

Click one of data to edit the license plate information and click **Import/Modify** button to modify, if the modification is successful. will become

5.4.3 AI Alarm

5.4.3.1 Face Detection Alarm Settings

To configure alarm actions for different groups when faces detected.

Setup Chantel	Record Also	m Al Note	esek. Di	trage Sys	tana -				(G)	NUMBER OF STREET
Oelection Serie	Free Detection	fare Heiligt	iten fü							
Fieldgefilm	Denne Langth Temperature M	Liternei Plate								
- 20414.D	Charmet			Name Out	Labor Time	Recordw	Past Recording	brow Meetings ~	Erral Aiet +	FTR Picture Upteal -
e criston		DFF						•	1	•
	016	DFF				(i) (iii)		.27	2	2
		OFF					30 e.	10	2	23

Channel: Select an available to configure.

Buzzer: The DVR can sound an alarm tone using its internal buzzer. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when an alarm is detected

Record: Click on the AA icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ⁹ icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected. The picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected. It will send the video to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When an alarm is detected. It will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: When an alarm is detected. Video to Cloud: When an alarm is detected, video will be sent to the set cloud storage server.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected. An alarm message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.4.3.2 Face Recognition Alarm Settings

Setup Clame	Alar	e Al Neiwork Enrape	System						G.		×
belesiter Sitter		(fair Hanghdon) Fairs with	Rame Diverse Pl	uts Noringalised		a faces	ei Jassenei 🗍 🦂		Heat Counting		
		Lawren Plate Here Stered									
- Managerian											
0 Restrict		Origination and the second sec	Alam-y	Policy	Betterty		Alart	Alien Schekke	e Ners Dees	-	
		Binnik Last	2	Distored							
	0	Thingsi	5	liturge							
	9	Chroge 1	Ð	Acres ~							
	-		5	Aliyeet w							
		Group 3	2	Nond V							

Alarm settings made by the DVR when a face within a grouping is detected.

Enable alarm: Enable or disable the face detection alarm.

Policy: Setting the alarm policy for face grouping

Similarity: Similarity setting

Alarm: Click 🧐 to enter the setting interface.

				Alarm (Allow List]				×
Channel	Buzzer	Alate Out	Latin Time	Capture Face, w	have Background 🐱	Show Thumbriak 👻	Email Alert 👻	FTP Picture Upload 🐱	
CHI.	Deable		10.6	2	2	2		5	
CH2	Disable.		10 s	8	8	2			
	Disable		10 8	2	2	2		22	
CH4	Disable		10's	2	2	B			
CHE	Disable		10.6	0	2	B		2	
CHE	Disable		10 s	2	2	2		23	
	Disable.		10 s	23	8	23		5	
CHE	Disable		10.0			2		2	

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm Out: Optional feature that allows the DVR to be connected to an external alarm device if the DVR supports the connection of an external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when an alarm is detected.

Capture Face: When a face is detected, the capture image of the face will be saved.

Save Background: When a face is detected, the whole preview image will be saved.

Show Thumbnail: When a face is detected, the preview will have a thumbnail popup alert.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, it will send the captured image to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When the alarm is detected, the picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set cloud storage server.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, it will send an alarm message to the third-party platform that the device is connected to.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

Alarm Schedule: Click 🧐 to enter the Setup Schedule screen.



Check the time period you want to alarm Exit and click Apply.Copy can be copied to other channels. Alarm Channel: Set the channel for Trigger when the face is detected and compared successfully.

5.4.3.3 Face Attribute Alarm Settings

Setup Chantel	Record Ala	ann <u>Al</u> Nota	ork th	trage Syst	98.00					O de trans	14 14 23 15	×
Oelection Sinter		· Fara Harrigh	tin It				Pedester & Ver		Lance Dire Creamy	the Courty Clove		
6 fillrogition	-Dense Longen Temperature 4	Lipsens Piete					(Inter Tatour					
0.062002	Chinese	Aurei Typic		liater		Alaris Gul	Lister Time	Natard +	PastRepring	intro Meesinge 🚽	Erral Net -	
		Close								Ð	8	
	CH4	Close		OFF.				() ON		8		

Channel: Channel name

Alarm type: Set the alarm type of face attribute, support Close, No Mask and Wear Mask.

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: Optional feature that allows the DVR to be connected to an external alarm device if the DVR supports the connection of an external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when an alarm is detected.

Record: Click the 🤨 icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 s, max 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^S icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected on a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).

5.4.3.4 License Plate Recognition Alarm Settings

The alarm setting that the DVR makes when it detects a license plate in a group.

			Street Statements of	Contraction of the second	and the second second						
Detector Betag	100004	a tar	A Res Hectiganie	Sen Hitsen		 	Vente Perse	the particular [10	and the second second	other Common of	
		and and a second	Lines Fold Ave.	total (report little to r				e tittettagaa			
in magness .											
			Danap Teac					ALL N	Agent Suffactor	a Alara Diana	
- Postera			Altree Lint				(hard-live)(c)				
			Work Lad	2	Displayed		utracector(16)				
				5	University of the						

Group Name: Group name.

Enable alarm: Enable or disable the license plate detection alarm.

Policy: Set the alarm policy for license plate grouping.

Fault-tolerant: For example, if you set three characters, the white list license plate number in the group is B594SB, when a license plate number B734KB enters into the monitoring area, the alarm will be triggered. That is to say, if there are 0~5 characters in the detected license plate number which are different from the license plate number in the database, the alarm will be triggered.

Alarm Channel: Set the channel to Trigger when the license plate is detected and compared successfully.

Alarm : Click 🧐	3	to enter the setting interface.
-----------------	---	---------------------------------

				Alam [Allow L	.ist]			
Channel	Bitter	Aparm Cult	Laton Tane	Capture License Plata 🐱	Save Bacaground 🗸	Show Thumbrial v	Enst Net v	FTP Petters Upto
CH1	Disable	۲	10 6		2	2		
042	Disative		10 s	8	2	2		5
	Disable			-	2	2		2
014	Disable		1D #	E	2	2		
CHS.	Decebre				2	2		
DHE	Desable			2	2	8		
	Disable		nb e			8		
CH6	Disable			2	2	8		Ð
Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Capture License Plate: When a license plate is detected, it will save the captured image of the license plate.

Save Background: When a license plate is detected, the whole preview picture will be saved. Show Thumbnail: When a face is detected, the preview will have a thumbnail pop-up alert. Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set email address. FTP Picture Upload: When the alarm is detected, the picture will be sent to the set FTP server. Picture to Cloud: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set cloud storage server. Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, it will send an alarm message to the third-party platform that the device is connected to.

Voice Prompts: The audio file into which the voice prompt is imported when this alarm is triggered (requires IPC support for voice prompts).



Alarm Schedule: Click 🧐 to enter the setting schedule interface.

Check the time period you want to alarm Exit and click Apply.Copy can be copied to other channels. Alarm Channel: Set the channel for Trigger when the face is detected and compared successfully.

5.4.3.5 Pedestrian& Vehicle Detection Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	m Al Nets	esek. Att	unge bye	duelle						G	100004140140
Delection Setup		Farm Harright							venue Passadar	Une Crossing		
fincegetten	Dense Longth Temperature N	Liverne Piete		and China	Delector Bowe					egen Eatflegen		
N BARRIER	Chierrent	Gazzan		Alterni Gali	Laten Tie	al Care	Reco	121-	Post Namering	Show Measure	Dread Well -	FTP Picture Optiond
- Californ		OIT?								5	•	8
	CH2	OFF :									23	8
		OFF										8
										and the second		

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click the 🙆 icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the AA icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.6 Perimeter Intrusion Alarm Settings

Setup Chante	e Record Ale	. <u></u> N	twork. B	torage Syst	with 1				0	112224 142354	2
Oelection Setup		Tere Hair					Anna Parsas	Line Grossey			
6 Europeten	- Donna Langer Temperature N	Allowed Plan									
0. Bislandis	Charmel	Batte		Astri Out	Latin Tee	Ratter v	Post Neurotra	Stow Descape. C	Deal Airit w.	FTP. Picture Option	
		OFF			10.4	(C) (TH)	30 a	8	B	6	
		OFF									
	OIE	OFF				(3) (00		8	•		
								-		2	

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.7 Line Crossing Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	ens Al. Nets	esek. Di	orage Sys	terms .				G	otrania regelit 👌	<
Oelection Simp		· Fare House						er Stein Gronner,			
					Detectore Seget De		Manuel Manuel				
 Herogetan 											
O BUILDS	Channel	Bizzie		Aser Out	Later test	Report	Post Recording	Stow Message. w	Deal Net 4.	FTP Picture Optional Terr	
								8	53	8	
	OIG.	OFF				(2) (20)		23 (2	2	
		OFF								•	
		OFF				(3) (34)		8		8	
								-		3	
	016	DRP				(i) (ii)		8	5	8	

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click 🐵 the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ⁹ icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.8 Cross Counting Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	ini Al. Notae	orik. Bi	longe Syste	a.e.				0	· 11.14.14.24.27
Oelection Sette		fare fairings	1					a Die Ground	CONTRACTOR .	
0 Recognition	Dense Langth Temperature N	Litered Flate							Fire Gelater	
a manan	Charvet			Nami Ovi .	Laber Time	Rett	Part Recording	blow Meetings 👻	Erral Airt +	FTP Picture Uplead
- current		DPP						8	8	•
	OH	DIT						2	B	
		OFF			10.6	•	30 #	2	23	2

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽²⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.9 Crowd Density Alarm Settings

Setup Chantel	Record Ala	m Al Notae	16 B	lorage Syste	int :				(G)	× 10.000 × 14.56.02
Ovtection Sinkp		free Heingel								Creek Density
© Recognition	1 Denne Langth Tanganahas N	Liberted Thate								
a mante	Charriet .	BN2DH		Alarm Ovi	Labor Time	Record w	Post Recording	Bernikleringe -	Errol Wett +	ETR Picture Used 4
7. 001004								8	2	8
	014	DFF				() OI			2	8
		CET						23	23	Ð

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.10 Queue Length Alarm Settings

Setup Chantel	Hecord Ale	m Al Net	esté. B	torage Syst	10.00					0	
Detection Setup		faire fixing							at Districtions		
1 Reception	Tangaratan M	Laborat Plate		nand (Seper)				ate: Dowl	Tal Report	Fire Generation	
	Charmet			Nami Oil	Later Term	Records	Post Rec	entrej 📼	blow Meetings w	Errel Aiert +	FTP Picture Upland -
 ECHARGE 		DFF				0.0		1	8	2	a
	016	DEF				() (II				2	
	CH6	OFF			15.0		90 H			23	5

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click 🗐 the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.11 Licence Plate Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	m A Noter	pek. Bit	unge the	Jenti -				G	
Oelection Setup								a Districtions		
0 Finogration	Dense Langth Temperature N	Louise Field		unt April			end Mester	Happen East Region		
to person	Chieves			Alarei Oul	Laten Tiese	Respire	Post Neuroing	Show Message . w	Ereal Nett +	FTF Peters Optiond -
· Californ		OFF						8	5	8
		OFF :				(E) (DH)			2	8
										8

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.12 Rare Sound Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	um AL Note	esti. B	turage tiye	tant -				O.	
Ovtection Settion		fare Heinig								
Recognition	Denne Langth	Connel Plate		(5644)						
a product	Charrent .	BIZTH		Harn Out		Hecert-	Post Recording	Blow Mercage w	Errol Nett +	FTR Picture Malcad
- portana								8	2	
	014	DPP				() OH				8
		CITE						23	23	2

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click 🗐 the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.13 Object Detection Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	Record Ale	ens Al. Note	98. BI	trage Syst	6480 ·				0	10122224 14 40 57
Oelector Simp										
il Reconton	- Donnet Langer Theoperation in	Ellonne Plate		urt Derf	Deletter Bount De					
a salat	Charmel	00000		Alers Out	Calify Trees	Report	Post Neurolog	stowblockips 🗸	EmeliAitt +	FTP Picture Optimit 👻
ev estines		DRF				(C) (M)		8	5	
	CH4					(i)		-	8	5
		OFF				(5) OH		62		

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ⁹ icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.14 Sound Detection Settings

Setup Chunted	Record Ala	m Al Notes	prik. Di	trage Syste	100 I					Gu	
Oelection Series		Tere Heingel		in Arthorn				vermen Peterseter	ei Die Greeng		
Fiscognition	Dense Longth Temperature M	Lineme Pidle			elector Bugel De	des bire	View Tate				
a sector	Chinese	Gazzar		Alarri Gal	Labels Titles		Report	Post Neuroing	Show Measure	Dead Well -	PTP Pietare Optimiel -
 Entrica 		QITP .							-		8
		OFF :					(b) (b)			2	8
		OFF									
	OHE	DFF					(B) (M)		2	22	2
		DFF							8	5	8

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ⁹ icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.15 Video Tampering Alarm Settings

Setup Channel	el Recont Ale	ani AJ Not	work. D	longe Sys	dam				0	A lease to the second sec
Oetection Series		· Fare Hailing	ites fi							
0. Exception			Rett 2		Detector Board De	Victors Types	erreg Attaure	legen Sal Repor		
10.045500.000		hanasheet								
0 Realize	Chernel	Becter		Nerri Oil	Labertow	Records	Past Recording	Stow Meetings ~	Dras Aiert +:	FTP Picture Upland
		DFF						8	53	8
	014	DIT				(i) (iii)		2	B	
								-	53	23

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click 🐵 the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.16 Intrusion Alarm Settings

Setup Chart	el Hecord Ala	en AV Phil	Angel (11)	aufte gliet	8-11 I						90		×
Oelection Setup		Care Nailin	utun fa			HTHE		Varmon Passad		a Distriction			
	Denni Langth	Laborated Phates	Hars In	und (Bant)	Detector Scent De	dantes	1.000	TOTATION INCOME	Easter 1	legen Sal Report	Fire Geletite		
 Recognition 	Tangersiste M												
a manan	Charwell			Nerri Ovi .	Later Tere		Records	Post Records		browblevelage ~	Drei Airt +	FTP Picture Upland	
·		DFF					(C) 04			8	63	8	
	09	DIFF					(i) (iii)				8		
										12	8	2	
	016	CHP					G 04			8	8		
		OFF.								3		8	
	016	DEF		0			(D): 014	30.4					

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽²⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.17 Enter Region Alarm Settings

Setup Chantel	Record Ale	m Al Net	esek. Bh	unge tie	diama i					G	11200414121	×
Oelection Since		Fare Harrist					Vermon Person					
								Test 1	East Trepor			
O REALEY	Charriel	Barran		Alami Gal	Label Tites	Respire	Post Remain		Show Message w	Dread Wert +	PTP Picture Optical -	
		0ITP							8	8	8	
	chtz.	OFF :				())				23	8	
		OFF							3			
	OHE	DFF				(j) (iii			22	22	2	
		DFP							8	5	8	
	:046	OFF :							8		8	

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.18 Exit Region Alarm Settings

Setup Chuntel	Record Ale	m Al. Not	work. Bh	rage Syste					(C)		×
Oelection Serie		Tere Harris									
			Hate Ste	und Stigerti	letector Bound De	Tare Tare	STN Massie	April Tel Tegas	Fire Cetestate		
COLUMN STREET,											
O RAMA	Channel	61239		Alers Out	Labor Trees	Record w	Post Name day	Show Messings. 4	Distantial +	FTR Picture Optimit 14	
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C								8	23	3	
	ORT	OFF				(i)		8	8	8	
		OFF						•	•	8	
		CFF				(5 00		8		8	
		OFF.						3		3	
	CH6	DRP				(i) (0)		8	23	3	

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: Optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽²⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.19 Fire Detection Alarm Settings (need to connect a thermal

camera)

Setup Channel	Record Alarm A Network Blorage Dyster	Ommended x
Ovtection Sinke Recognition	Anna Delecter, Ferr Reingetten, Fang Ambeten, Linner Pale Record and Palentins & Venner, Palentin Indone, Jan Granner, C. Conservation Rate, Rein Texas, Const Delecter, Second Delecter	Deel Coaldes Chevel Device
P. Batalos	Charteel Bazzer of Alexen Dal Labor Terrin on Record on Prior Recording on Billion Meesage of CH1 SFP M (2) 12 is M (2) CH1 36 is M (2)	Eread Mart + FTP Picture Malcod +

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ^{\$} icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.3.20 Temperature measurement alarm settings (need to connect a

thermal camera)

Setup Chantel	Record Ale	in <u>Al</u> Notes	ek. 10	trage Syste	in I				G	01222414.4125
Oelection Settle							amos Patricia			
Fecogrition	Connections	Alternative Party		und Open1	letectore Grant De	The Tare	erel Merrie)	egen Exilingue	Fire Generation	
o ballet	Charmet	60210		April Ovi	Later Tree	Record w	Post Nametry	Show Meetings 👻	Enal Airt +	FTP Picture Optional 🐱
		DEF						8	5	3

Channel: Channel name

Buzzer: The DVR can use its internal buzzer to sound an alarm tone. Set the duration (in seconds) of the buzzer when the alarm is triggered.

Alarm out: optional function. the DVR supports connecting to an external alarm device, then you can set the external alarm device.

Latch Time: Set the external alarm time when the alarm is detected.

Record: Click ⁽¹⁾ the icon to select the channel to be recorded when the alarm is triggered.



Post Recording: Set the length of time the DVR will continue to record after an event. The recommended recording time is 30 seconds, but can be set to a maximum of 5 minutes.

Show Message: Check this box to display the ⁹⁸ icon on the live display screen when an alarm is detected.

Email Alert: When an alarm is detected, a capture image will be sent to the set email address.

FTP Picture Upload: When an alarm is detected, a picture will be sent to the set FTP server.

FTP Video Upload: When the alarm is detected, the video will be sent to the set FTP server.

Picture to Cloud: When the alarm is detected, it will send the captured picture to the set cloud storage server.

Video to Cloud: Send video to the set cloud storage server when an alarm is detected.

Full Screen: If this feature is enabled and an alarm is detected in a channel, the channel will be previewed in full screen mode.

Event Push Platform: When an alarm is detected, an alert message will be sent to the third party platform that the device is connected to.

5.4.4 Statistics

5.4.4.1 FR Statistics

In the face statistics, the faces can be all detected in a period of time, and reflected in the form of a statistical chart.



Select **Groups**, **Channels**, date and statistical time to search results. Click **Export** to import the data to U disk.

5.4.4.2 Pedestrian & Vehicle Statistics

In the statistics of people and cars, all the detected people and cars in a period of time can be counted and reflected in the form of statistical diagram.



Selecting Intelligent Groups, Channels, date and statistical time to search result.

5.4.4.3 Cross Counting Statistics

In the statistics of people and cars, all the detected people and cars in a period of time can be counted and reflected in the form of statistical diagram.

Setup	Report Novo II Notwork Device Review		
	Daired at 246 at 1866 DAT12022 🖬 Paget	Veter daalig feasori . **	
	•		

Channel: Select channels

Date: Select the date

Report Type: Select report type, there are Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report, Annual Report.

Cross Type: Crossing type, there are Cross and Cross Out.

Detection Type: Select the detection type that triggers Cross Counting, there are Motion, Person, Vehicle. Click **search** to search the result.

Export: The result export to external USB drive.

Select Column Chart to show as below picture.

Select Line Chart to show as below picture.

Setup	Report Alars M Halman Davas System		() X
		and the second and the second	
			andhar (Classical Classic
		<u>* * * * * * * * *</u>	

5.4.4 Heat Map Statistics

In the heat chart statistics, the frequent activity of some areas can be counted over a period of time and reflected in the form of statistical chart.



Channel: Select channel

Date: Select date

Start Hour: Select the start time

End Hour: Select the end time

Report Type: report type, there are Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report, Annual Report. Click **Search** to search the result.

Export: export the result to USB

Select Space Heat Map as upper picture shows

Select Time Heat Map as below picture shows

Select time heat map type has **Start Hour** and **End Hour**.



5.5 Network

This menu allows you to configure network parameters, such as PPPoE, DHCP, and so on. The most common types are DHCP. Most probably your network type is DHCP, unless the network is manually addressed. If you need an authentication user name and password to the Internet, then choose PPPoE.

5.5.1 General

5.5.1.1 General

Setup Channel	Necord Alarm	AL Holes Device Syste	im.		Ostate and a x
• Cerrel	Cereira PEPog	1990P Part Centigeration			
P DDNS	WWW				
Ernel FTP FTP Voen Assetpri Flathern Access	CHCF IP Address Samet Nass Galaway IPog Address IPog Address IPog Odressy	V72.030.096.093 201.259.200.000 572.020.098.035 FeBO.222.11311*66F.a711 1680.364	/ 164		
	Cross 1 Crist2 Wwit Compad	172 418 061 222 000 008 008 008			
					Default Addly

If you connect to a router allows to use DHCP, please check the DHCP box. The router will assign

automatically all the network parameters for your DVR. Unless the network is manually addressed below

parameters:

IP Address: The IP address identifies the DVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers

between 0 to 255, separated by periods. For example, "192.168.001.100".

Subnet Mask: Subnet mask is a network parameter which defines a range of IP addresses that can be used in a network. If IP address is like a street where you live then subnet mask is like a neighborhood. The subnet address also consists of four groups of numbers, separated by periods. For example, "255.255.000.000".

Gateway: This address allows the DVR to access the Internet. The format of the Gateway address is the same as the IP Address. For example, "192.168.001.001".

IPv6 Address: Please fill the IPv6 address to be set if your network support IPv6.

IPv6 Gateway: Please fill the gateway to be set if your network support IPv6. Format like "ABCD: EF01: 2345: 6789: ABCD: EF01: 2345: 6789".

DNS1/DNS2: DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a backup DNS server. Usually should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.

Web Compatibility Mode: If you login of the Win7 system PC after turning on the HTTPS, you need to check this item to switch to the HTTPS page

5.5.1.2 PPPoE

Setup Current	Headed Alarm At Alabamy Device System	C monostra or at see
• Denne :	Denenal Milder Proc Configuration	
e cons	Exite PPOE	
· Drive	A Manne A Martin and Anne and	
- m	Passent	
· PRIME	P James	
· Voca Assistant	Budgeted March	
· Pattam Access	Extension Contraction	
	CNR1	
	CN82	
		Total Control of Sector
		Caunty activity

This is an advanced protocol that allows the DVR to connect to the network more directly via DSL modem.

Check the "Enable PPPOE" box, and then enter the User name & Password of the PPPoE. Click **Apply** to save, system will reboot to active the PPPoE setting.

5.5.1.3 SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol (<u>SNMP</u>) is a standard application layer protocol designed for IP networks to manage network nodes (like servers, workstations, routers, switches, and HUBS). Only available for some models which firmware support.



Enabled SNMP, you can obtain some of the DVR information through the SNMP protocol, such as the software version of DVR, device type, channel IP, resolution, frame number, etc.

5.5.1.4 Port Configuration

Setup Character	e Namett Alar	n Al listent	Device Byo	ant.					Government of the X
	Gergesi PP	THE SHAP NO	Company.						
+ pows		Ser.co	Potter	Indonesial Print	Toleral Port	UPOP States	Mang Scalegy	CPMP	
9 Email		INDEFENDENTSF		lioceli .		bactive			
		Chet		00000		bachis			
9 Vote Assistant	Seak subject			¥.					
· Platters Assess	rtsp:3q:pot	The state of the set	Adaption-U						
		alcta)							
	de La marca da								
	Lourse P								
	FOT SWAD	- B							
	Fatward Pr								

Web Port: This is the port that you will use to log in remotely to the DVR (e.g. using the Web Client). If the default port 80 is already taken by other applications, please change it.

Client Port: This is the port that the DVR will use to send information through. If the default port 9000 is already taken by other applications, please change it.

RTSP Port: DVR is allowed to transport real time streams to other device via RTSP port. (e.g. VLC player) **Https Port** : Https port ---Web browsing ports are mainly used for HTTPS services. It is another HTTP that provides encryption and transmission through the security port.

Note: 8.2.2 version is common port, HTTP port, RTSP port, and HTTPS port to share one port, and the default is 80.

UPNP: If you want to log in remotely to the DVR using Web Client, you need to complete the port forwarding. Enable this option if your router supports the UPNP. You need to enable UPNP both, on DVR and router. In this case, you do not need to configure manually port forwarding on your router. If your router does not support UPNP, make sure the port forwarding is completed manually.

Mapping Strategy: Switch to Manual mode, you can set up External Port manually.

P2P Switch: P2P connection can't work once switch disable..

Forward Port: The IPC hyperlink switch can access the IPC web page through the hyperlink on the web of the DVR. At present, only the web port is launched or listed through search, and the IPC that supports API can use the hyperlink to access.

5.5.2 DDNS (Dynamic Domain name server)

This menu allows you to configure DDNS settings. The DDNS provides a static address to simplify remote connection to your DVR. To use the DDNS, you first need to open an account on the DDNS service provider's web page.

Setup Curvei	Record Alams A Junioris Device System (Section Lines X
Gerent		
	SDWR	
P Erei	have a second	
	() wat	
	Passantes	
		Delast Apply

DDNS: Check to enable DDNS.

Server: Select the preferred DDNS server (DDNS_3322, DYNDNS, NO_IP, CHANGEIP, DNSEXIT). Domain: Enter the domain name you created on the DDNS service provider's web page. This will be the address you type in the URL box when you want to connect remotely to the DVR via PC. Fox example, dvr.no-ip.org.

User/Password: Enter the user name and password you obtained when creating an account on the DDNS service provider's web page.

After all parameters are entered, click **Test DDNS** to test the DDNS settings. If the test result is "Network is unreachable or DNS is incorrect", please check whether the network works fine, or the DDNS information is correct or not.

After user applies for a dynamic domain name service, you can use browser to remotely access DVR through the domain name, forming the domain name of http: //DDNS: the web port of the mapping/. When the DDNS domain name is used to access the DVR, you need to confirm the port and and The current IP can be connected normally on the public network. The server address/host name/user name/password/setting is consistent with the DVR local settings.

5.5.3 Email

This menu allows you to configure email settings. Please complete these settings if you want to receive the system notifications on your email when an alarm is triggered, HDD becomes full, HDD is in error state, or Video Loss occurs.

Setup Channel	Recent Alaris Al Labora Devea Dettern	Contracting of an all
9 Deseret	Ener Landysather Ener Defense	
	Ernel 📑	
· End	Exception 😕	
14. PM	SWITP Part (COD)	
PERSONAL PROPERTY.	NATP Server	
	Une Nore	
	Pasawet	
	Service	
	Reason 1	
	Number 2	
	Texture 1	
	Maya Lini M	
		Datault Apply

5.5.3.1 Email Configuration

Enve		
Deciyption		
IMTP Part		
SMTP Server		
User Norms		
Passent		Three Passent
Senter		
Becarier 1		
Receiver 2		
Nacostvar 9		
Statute I		

Email: Check to enable.

Encryption: Enable if your email server requires the SSL or TLS verification. If you are not sure, set to be Auto.

SMTP Port: Enter the SMTP port of your email server.

SMTP Server: Enter the SMTP server address of your email.

User Name: Enter your email address.

Password: Enter the password of your email.

Receiver 1~3: Enter the email address where you want to receive the event notifications from the DVR.

Interval: Configure the length of the time interval between the notification emails from the DVR.

To make sure all settings are correct, click **Test Email**. The system sends an automated email message to your inbox. If you received the test email, it means the configuration parameters are correct.

5.5.3.2 Email Schedule

You need to configure the schedule to fully implement the Email notification.



The color codes on email schedule have the following meanings: Motion: Green area IO: Yellow Area Exception: Red area In-Analysis: Blue Area PIR: Purple area

5.5.4 IP Filter

This function allows you to set a blacklist and whitelist so that only the IP addresses in the whitelist can connect to the device.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al	- Device System				(e) Herschalt of el	×
🕂 Geincal	weater						
DONA Ermat	Paulies Type	Cruthe Alves List O Eruthe Itool					
	Start Address						
	End Arkinse.						
		tour Autoree	, Erri Address	ΒR	Oeste		
						Detaut	Nopty

Enable: Enable or disable the IP filter function. Can use the blacklist or whitelist once enabled.

Restricted Type: Select the list (blacklist or whitelist) to set.

Start Address: Input the Start Address.

End Address: Input the End Address.

5.5.5 Voice Assistant

The voice assistant function allows DVR to connect Google Cast or Amazon Firetv Stick, and project real - time monitoring images through voice control.

5.5.5.1 Amazon

1.Enter your Amazon account and click the **Bind** button to connect and bind your Amazon account. Choose the video code flow to play to the TV display.

Setup Classed	Rend Alem Al helicols Down Byilen	
0 General	Artiste Berger	
9 00%	Liter The case here need to be	the account of AVVE-
1 Ehul		
· PROUN	Same Same	
1 Pathor Access	•	
		Default Apply

2. Enter "Channel-Live" page, set a channel name so that easy to show this channel video on TV or monitoring.

Line Charter State Data Mater Data Mater Data Mater Data Mater Data Mater Mater <th></th>												
image Control OH2 OH2 OH2 OH2 OH2 OH2 OH2 OH4 OH2 OH4 OH2 OH4		Charlot	94540.5	Sayart	Charkel North	Stop have w	Destored	The Format	BON THE Y	Pietuse Pi	ale y	
Webb CH2 C CH2 C <tr< td=""><td>knage Control</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Carrier</td><td></td><td>AAAAAWPOD</td><td>24 Hog</td><td>8</td><td>60H2</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	knage Control				Carrier		AAAAAWPOD	24 Hog	8	60H2		
CHO Cannata YYYYAAAACCO YYYYAAAACCO Xiiiiay Core Xiiiiay pig CHO Cannata YYYYAAAACCO Xiiiiay Xiiiiay Xiiiiay Xiiiiay pig CHO Cannata YYYYAAAACCO Xiiiiay Xiiiiay <td>Video Gover</td> <td>CHS.</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Video Gover	CHS.	0			9			-			
Made D44 B VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V SAN V ngg O46 G Carres VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V SAN V O46 G Carres VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V SAN V D48 G Carres VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V SAN V Novigent O46 G Carres VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V SAN V Novigent 046 G V VYYYAMADD V 24 Has V V V V Novigent V V V V Novigent V V V V Novigent V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		CHO			Carriera	2	AAAA WINCO	24 Hour		corte:		
pire OPE ID Carrent VYYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V OD VOU V Destroyce Dist ID Carrent VYYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V OD 000 V produpert OPE ID Carrent VYYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V OD 000 V twolupert VYYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V OD 000 V VYYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V OD 000 V VVYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V VVYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V VVYYAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAMADO V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAVADO V V V V VAMADO V 24 Hay V V V VAVADO V V V V V VAVADO V V V V VAVADO V V V V VAVADO V V V V V VAVADO V V V V VAVADO V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	Motion	- CH4										
Orific interaction Orific inter		cte.			Certeita	22	OO MANYYYY AMI OD	24 Hoat	5	50Htr		
Landerson Diff (D) Gamess PYYYYAMADO * 241kap * 20 Conic * Ywddywrf DHE (D) Carrens VYYYAMADO * 241kap * 3 COnic *		.046			Earnera	2	AAAA WWYDD	24 Hour	2	60.0-bz		
Ynollynt Off D Canna VYYYAAAOO - 24 Haar - 10042 - 1	Determination				Carata	9	YYYYAWNOD	24 Hour	C 2	600-lp.		
	kriteliljeerk	(CHW)			Carriera:	3	YYNY AM DD	24 Hoaf	3	00H2		
					*							

3. Connect Fire TV Stick to the TV monitor and turn on the power. Connect Fire TV Stick to Wi-Fi, which is located in the same local area network as DVR.

Home				¢
Notifications	Account & Profile Settings	Network	Display & Sounds	Applications
Equipment Control	R Live TV	Controllers & Bluetooth Devices	O Alexa	Preferences
E My Fire TV	Accessibility	? Help		

4. Use the existing configuration file or add a new configuration file, and log in to the Amazon account with the same DVR as DVR.

	LOOKS LIKE YOU HAVE SOME AMAZON PROFILES. Create a new profile or add an existing one. Create a New Profile	
Add profile	rsks888 From your Amazon Account	
	ACCOUNT & PROFILE SETTINGS	
\bigcirc	Amazon Account Hello, TuringSue	Deregister your Amazon Account and register a new one.
\bigtriangledown	Sync Amazon Content	
Account & Profile Settings	Prime Video	
	Kids Settings	

5. Search from the App Store and install Amazon Alexa to your mobile phone, and then log in with the same Amazon account that is bound to the DVR account.

	🔿 amazon alexa
Sign-l	n
	Forgot password
Email (p	hone for mobile accounts)
Amazon	password
Sho	w password
	SIGN-IN
By contin	uing, you agree to Amazon's Conditions

6. Click "More", and then click "Skills and Games".

	Add a Device
Tap to talk to Alexa	≣ Lists & Notes
	Reminders
Call friends and family on their Alexa Devices	S Alarms & Timers
Add an alarm Set up daily or one-time alarms	Routines
E Start a Shopping List Add shopping items and share the list	See More V
Start a timer Alexa can notify you after a set amount of time	🔅 Settings
Popular Skills :	S Activity
"Alexa, open Help Debug" Knowledge & Trivia	Help & Feedback

7. Click the search icon in the upper right corner.



8. Enter keywords: Smart Camera View, and search.

<	SEARCH	
Search		
Keyword or sk smart came	ill name era view	×
smart came	ra view	

Click "Smart Camera View" to enter search list.

<	SEARCH	1
Sear	ch	
smart o	amera view	
7,481 R	esults	Sort: Relevance 🗸
6	Smart Camera View "Alexa, show my fee camera."	ed from the office
	습습습 <u>습</u> 습 0	
1	ISIWI PLUS "Alexa, show my fee camera." Smart Home	d from the office
	습습습습습 0	

Click "ENABLE TO USE"



9. You need to link your Amazon account. Log in to the Amazon account with the same DVR as you. After the function is successful, click "**Completed**".



10. Click "DISCOVER DEVICES" waiting for the application to search the camera. After finding and

connecting the device, click Next.



11. Select one of device, then click **SET UP DVICE**, you can add IP camera to group or pass this step.



12. Repeat operation 11, add all cameras, then click **Done**.



13.All of added camera will display in Devices page. Click camera icon to check all cameras.



- 14. Hold on fire TV stick controller audio button, speak out command clearly. The command like this format: Show The XXX camera/Show XXX. XXX is the camera's name.e.g. If channel name is "Office", you can say "Show the Office camera".
- 15. Waiting for a while, there will be showing the real time streaming on TV monitoring for the office camera.
- 16. When you want to leave live image, Please say "Stop" .
- 17. If channel are changing, it need to search again and add the camera.

5.5.5.2 Google

1.Enter your google account, click **Bind** button to connect and bind your Google account so that you can play the streams on TV monitor.



2.Enter "**Channel-Live**" page, set a channel name so that easy to show this channel video on TV or monitoring.

Setup	Need Alam	n Al No	rheath Devis	= System					Ċ		2010/15 X
C Charred	Uve										
	Charles 1	Set.0	Savert	Duriel North	Stop Name w	Destrend	Time Format	Bos Tee 👻	Peterst	Nativ M	
0 Image Control	CHI			Carriera.	2	YYYYAMDO	24 Hoar	2	00Hz		
	012										
WIND CONT				Curvita	2	YYYYAMM-CD	24 Hop	2	00Hz		
P Motor	0.44										
0 00	cte.			Certeta	23	DO MA-YYYY.	24 Hoat	2	50Hz		
	.0-#			Carrera	23	YYIY MM DO	24 Higal		60Hz		
© Deterance				Carata	0	YYYY-WHEOD	24 Hog	23	600-lz		
- Intelligent	CHE:			Carriera:		YYNY AMADD	24 Hoar	2	00H2		
											Apply

3. Connect ChormeCast to your TV monitor and power on.

4.Search from app store and install Google Home app to mobile phone, click "OK" to allow application using your local network and Bluetooth, then click "OK".



5.Login in your bonded google account .

6. Click "Get Started" create home, then click "New devices".



Enter home name and address, then click "Next" .

Home nickname & address	Your home address will be used for things like directions.
Your home nickname helps you identify your home. The address will be used for things like directions.	United States (US) +
	Address line 1
Home nickname Mike's Home	Address line 2
Home address	City
	State + ZIP code
Next	Skip
Allow application location access.



7. The application will try to searching your local network devices automatically, choose Chromecast. Make sure Chromecast is turn on, then continue the next step.



8.Your Chromecast was founded, click Next to connect. Click Yes to confirm the codes.



9.Select Chromecast position, then click Next.



10.Select the Wi-Fi network for Chromecast and enter the Wi-Fi password for connection. Make sure your Wi-Fi is the same as the mobile phone, and is located in the same local network as DVR. Click Continue to the next step.



11. Click NO THANKS or Sign Up to log in to your Google account.





12.Now Chromecast is added to your google home page, click left upper + icon to set up device.



Select "Works with Google", click right upper search icon, then enter "smart camera view".



On search result Click "**smart camera view**". Need to log in your google account and allow google visit your devices.



Waiting for a minute, the application will connect to Google home.

× Smart camera view	Q
Add new	
Smart Camera View	
•	
Smart Camera View is linked	

13.The camera available in DVR will now be displayed. Select one of the cameras and touch the next button. Select a home and location for the camera step by step



14.Repeat the operation of the 13th, add all the camera.



15.Search from the App Store and install the Google Assistant application to the mobile phone.

16.Run Google Assistant, log in to your Google account, this account is bound to the same account that is bound to DVR.

17.Now, you can use the text or voice command to transmit the camera to TV monitor, such as "show/play the *** camera on XXX TV". Among them, *** is the name of the camera, xxx is your TV name.

•:				<i>Ş</i>
	Play	office ca	mera on N	fike TV
OK, str	eaming (Office on	Mike TV.	
G Se	arch	Show ba	ck door	Show Ins
14	0	Ļ		Ø

5.5.6 Platform Access

5.5.6.1 Onvif

Enable this function allow devices to be searched and add by other third-party platforms through the ONVIF protocol.

Setup Chernel	Record Alarm Al Jus	beetk Décas System			O	01-05-10 D/1010	www.x
0 Derved	Crief						
· DENS	line		1.10				
D bout	E NAME	8					
	Autorestation	Depression	5				
C emitter	Parloosi	erre					
	User Name	and -					
	C BELLEVIL			TT NUM CHIMIN			
						Default	

Enable: Enable switch. If turn off this menu, the service will be failed.

Authentication: Login authentication mode, authentication methods including Digest_sha256, Digest, Digest/WSSE, WSSE.

Protocol: Connection protocol

Username: login user name

Password: login user password

Note: The stream connected by the back end through the ONVIF protocol are all the pictures of the first channel.

5.5.6.2 RTMP

Through the RTMP protocol, you can push the NVR's audio and video streams to video sharing websites for live broadcasting, such as YouTube.

Using YouTube as an example, to use this function, you need to:

- Register a YouTube account and create a live streaming studio.
- Set the URL and live code of the live streaming studio.
- Set the live server address on the NVR.
- Enable and configure the code stream type and live broadcasting channels.
- Save the configuration and refresh the YouTube live room page to start watching the live broadcast

= 🖸	Studio		
0	Connect streaming software to go live Viewers will be able to find your stream once you go live STREAM SETUP HELP	Tim My Live Calegory People & Blogs Presey © Public Versey withing Unix 0 0	ЕРІТ
	 Start sending us your video from your streaming so 	ftware to go live	
	STREAM SETTINGS ANALYTICS STREAM HEALTH		
	Stream key HLC (RTMP, 1060p)	Additional settings Enable DVR	
	Beset COPY	360° video	0 9
	rtmp://a.rtmp.youtube.com/live2	Not	
	rtmp://b.rtmp.youtube.com/live2?backu	Close Captions	•
ш.	Nucleic and separts ITMPS to secare consections. Learn trees	Unlist live replay once stream ends	•
Orwit	RTMP		
Enable		1	
Server	Address rtmp.//a rtmp.youlube.com/live2/yw88-ftizu-jq0e-h5gt-	Steu	
Stream	πΤγρ# Substream ₩		
Chann	el		
Ranta Rijeciat Ostry 1 The es			

Enable: Enable or disable the RTMP live broadcasting function.

Server Address: Enter the live broadcasting address and live code of the YouTube server. (Note: Use a "/" between the live broadcasting address and the live code.)

Stream Type: Select the stream type for the live broadcasting channel. Both the main stream and substreams are supported.

Channel: Select the channel for live broadcasting. Only one channel can be selected.

Note:

- To ensure optimal live broadcasting quality, it is recommended that the resolution of the stream does not exceed 1920 × 1080.
- Live broadcasting is supported only for data streams using the H.264 video encoding format and G711A/U audio encoding format
- YouTube live code can be assigned to only one device and cannot be reused.

5.5.6.3 Event Push Platform

This function is used to push alarm information from the device to a specified third-party platform. Ensure that the third-party platform has completed the necessary integration and testing with the device. Event push can be done via HTTP or UDP methods.

Event push is divided into HTTP push and UDP push: HTTP has POST and GET methods. UDP has unicast, multicast and broadcast methods.

 HTTP Push 		
Onvif RTMP	Event Push Platform	
Enable	N	
Name		
Push Method	O HTTP O UDP	
User Name		
Password		
Server Address	192.168.1.168 or example.com	
Port	123	
URL	API/AlarmEvent/EventPush	
Method	POST	~
Interval	OFF	*

Enable: Enable or disable the event push function.

Name: Set the device name for sending alarm information to the third-party platform.

Push Method: Check HTTP for HTTP push method.

User Name: User name of the third-party platform

Password: Password of the third-party platform

Server Address: Address of the third-party platform

Port: Port of the third-party platform server (range 1-65535)

URL: API endpoint of the third-party platform server

Method: Type of HTTP push. Supports POST and GET methods. Only HTTP-POST supports image push, while others only send messages without images. The alarm types for image push are consistent with those in the web preview alarm bar.

Interval: Keep-alive interval. The device will send messages to the server at the set interval. UDP does not have a keep-alive mechanism.

• UDP Push

Onvif RTMP	Event Push Platform	
Enable	V	
Name		
Push Method	O HTTP O UDP	
UDP Method	Broadcast 🗸]
UDP Address	255.255.255.255	
UDP Port	5000	

Enable: Enable or disable the event push function.

Name: Set the device name for sending alarm information to the third-party platform.

Push Method: Check UDP for UDP push method.

UDP Method: Supports three methods: Unicast, Multicast, and Broadcast:

- Unicast: Enter the client UDP server's IP address and port to receive push messages. Only this address will receive the messages.
- Multicast: Multiple client UDP servers on the same subnet using the same UDP address and port can receive the messages. Others outside this UDP address will not.
- **Broadcast:** All UDP servers on the same subnet can receive the messages

UDP Address: Address of the UDP server.

UDP Port: Port of the UDP server (range 1-65535).

5.6 Storage

In this section, you can configure the internal HDD & Cloud storage function.

5.6.1 Hard Disk

This menu allows you to check & configure the internal HDD(s). You need to format the HDD only at the

Other No. ** Second System Other System System Other System System <th< th=""><th>first startu</th><th>ip and</th><th>if you re</th><th>place a</th><th>new</th><th>HDD.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	first startu	ip and	if you re	place a	new	HDD.							
Image: Case One of Structure Structure Date One of Structure	Setup	Ghannel	Record Alarm	Al Network	Deside	System						() Hor	x2111223008 🗙
Object Service Batt Made Driveret Dye Ode Group Bade Preschad Tore 14 WKDSS400C Statuspor/DOKAJAN1101 AV01 RW Drivert Married Statuspor/DOKAJAN1101 AV021 RW Drivert Married Statuspor/DOKAJON Statuspor/DO			tal Dun De	NP SHART									
Image: Proceeding of the state of the s	· Cloud			Service Name		- £00	Makel	CONTRACTOR	(bie	Dek Grise	2000	Free/Total	Free/Total Time
DE WEDBOOLD S STROOMOOL 2011 101 AUG FW Graaf Awred 1220074000 2164wu/21814wu DH NAST P NAST P W Graaf PULL 000100 2015000 HOUSE SATA Lude P FEMERIKO 201500 HOUSE SATA Lude				Wettowned			ST800070004-2M1101	AV01	RW	Group!	Normal	5845/5/7452/5	171Hourt218Hour
Treentro Ale Proved-Constant Treedo				WKD299GD			ST8000VX004-2M1101	AVD1	RW.	Groupt	Normal	P329G/7452Q	2164Aux/218Hour
Chemerita Ada V Farmel HOO Reserved			324	KAA 53 7			NAIS3		Fow	Groupt	Putt	04/190	Gin 23MW
			Converto Record On ESATA	Auto		Format H500	100012						
												Deb	a land

Format HDD: Select the HDD you want to format and then click Format HDD. To start formatting, you need to enter your user name and password and then click OK to confirm to continue formatting. ADD NetHDD: this function to add a network hard disk. After configured the network hard disk (NAS), you can connect NAS to record channel video or grab maps through the network connection. But AI Face Database can only be stored in the hard disk.

USER MANUAL

Setup Channel	Record Adem	m Al Netwo	R Deven	System					0	And the second s
	Line Christ	Smp SMAR1								
• dia		Serut No.		Michil	Firmure		Det Graat	Statu	Fiew Total	HeelTuble Tates
		WIERWCAZ.		87290078000 100164	CV22	RW	Grpap1	FULL	CONTRACTOR -	De81Hour
		¥55555.775		TOSHIBA DTDIACA100	MISTOA758	RW	Group	Norroel	8070/0310	1111Hour/162Hour
		WK022		Add Net	нар		×	Normal	86210/74520	219Hour328Hour
		39	curring type	NFS						
		1.00	erver 12	000 000 000 000						
			rectory Name							
		0	9.500		-					
				*						
					Ast Note:00					
	Constant of the		Constant	n Administra						
	Sector Auto		Tana Pu	Contraction of the second						
										Default Apply

Mounting type: NFS and CIFS types, NFS needn't to enter NAS account and password, CIFS need to enter NAS account and password.

User Name: NAS account (NFS this option is invisible).

Password: NAS password (NFS this option is invisible).

Server IP: NAS IP address.

Directory Name: Enter the folder that wants to store data in NAS

Disk Size: Set up network disk size

Test: Test whether NAS connected.

Add NetHDD: Click to add NAS.

Overwrite: Use this option to overwrite the old recordings on the HDD when the HDD is full. For example, if you choose the option 7 days then only the last 7 days recordings are kept on the HDD. To prevent overwriting any old recordings, select OFF. If you have disabled this function, please check the HDD status regularly, to make sure the HDD is not full. Recording will be stopped if HDD is full. Record on ESATA: This menu only displayed when your DVR is coming with an e-SATA port on the rear

panel. It will allow to record the video to external e-SATA HDD to enhance your HDD capacity. If the e-SATA recording function is enabled, e-SATA backup function will be disabled.

If your DVR supports to install multiple HDDs, the edit icon 📝 appears in your system, you can Click it to edit the HDD as below:

		HDD	×
HDD ID	W1E4WCAZ	~	
Disk Type	Read Write Disk	~	
Disk Group	Record Disk Group 1	~	
	ОК	Cancel	

Disk Type: Read-write, read-only, and redundant.

Read-write mode is the normal status for a HDD to save recording or search recording to play. To prevent important video data from being overwritten during cyclic recording, the HDD can be set as **Read-only** mode. New recording will be not able to save into this read-only HDD. You can still search recording from this read-only HDD to play.

A **Redundant** HDD can be used to automatically backup video footage on the recording (read-write) hard drive. When a redundant HDD is set, the system can be set to record cameras in parallel to both the recording hard drive and the redundant hard drive in case of hard drive failure.

Only some devices support NAS (Network Hard Drive). NAS is a dedicated data storage server. You can add a hard disk on a remote server to completely separate the storage device from the server, facilitating centralized data management. The figure below only shows the NAS function, and does not represent all the functions of the DVR.

5.6.1.1 Disk Group

If your DVR supports to install multiple HDDs, you can configure the HDD to be different groups. HDD groups allow you to balance recordings across multiple hard drives. For example, you can record channels 1~4 to one hard drive and 5~8 to a second hard drive. This can reduce the amount of wear on the hard drives and may extend the life of the hard drives.



- 1. Use Disk Group Type to select the type of group to configure.
- 2. Use Disk Group to select the specific group within the selected group type.
- 3. Click the numbered boxes representing channels to record channels to HDDs in the selected group.
- 4. Click Apply to save.

5.6.1.2 S.M.A.R.T

This function can be used to display technical information on the hard drive installed inside your DVR. You can also perform a test (there are three types available) to evaluate and detect potential drive errors.

Setup 🕬	nei Nacotti Alarm	Al Raturn Course Dr	wines.					Olecter at the state	×
	Del Del Del	CARLACE							
- and	etco (c. Sali chera Dana 1 Tételepica Weine Consumer (wrie Awr.Ad Sei adminiet Sei Dedelle D		Sudiction 1 Usity Trees Chart	100 and				
	SMART.bb								
		AMBIN Name	and a	Page		Teacher	Rectine		
		Rev Next Errir Folo					17565668		
	36	tipek Up Time							
		thei Title Doolt							
		Rediscared Nector D1							
	147	Simil Cruz Rate					12007336748		
		Privety Dr. Hours					Hatter		
		Syst Hets Court							
		Pennel Cycle Coart							
	Even.	End-to-End Error							
	(1486	Reputation							
	Ddx:	Connect Timeset					400733088304		
	0.64	Fight Pty Wellow					20257		
	milet	Ashine Transperiations Coll					54 (54 100 20 21 0)		
	1045	G-barres Dept-Reter							
	040	President Pathant Crowth					14080		
		Load Cycle Court							
	042	Temperature Cellaux.					3440 100 0.01		
	Ove5	Caner Pering Teller	QK:						

Self-check Type: There are three types available:

Short: This test verifies major components of the hard drive such as read/write heads, electronics and internal memory.

Long: This is a longer test that verifies the above as well as performing a surface scan to reveal problematic areas (if any) and forces bad sector relocation

Conveyance: This is a very quick test that verifies the mechanical parts of the hard drive are working. **Note:** When performing the test, your DVR will continue to work normally. If you find a hard disk S.M.A.R.T error, you can continue to use the hard disk, but there is a risk of losing recorded data. It is recommended to replace the hard disk with a new one.

Your NVR can upload snapshots and video recordings to cloud storage via Dropbox™ or Google Drive™, allowing you to store and access these files remotely whenever needed.

HeadDale Control FTP Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge 0.0000 FBB Control Starsge Control Starsge 0.0000 FBB Velois Formal Major 0.0000 FBB Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Velois Formal Major 0.0000 FBB Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Velois Formal Major 0.0000 FBB Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Starsge Control Contro	Setup Dam	e Recird Alarm Al II	ataon Distage System		O methanips make 22 ×
Count Oriorage Count Oriorage Oriorage Count Oriorage Count Oriorage Count Oriorage </th <th>· Hattha</th> <th>Chuł</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	· Hattha	Chuł			
Cruel Nerve Origina (Cruel Nerve) Addition (Cruel Nerve)		Chief Dronge			
Counts Index Index Note: Nate: Note: Note: Note: Note:			DROPHON		
Operandité Miningio Aute Virtue Francei Arrigio OFF Practice Marrie OFF OFF				to destruti promi	
Webs Freed April Direct Frede Toxics Direct Direct		Overwhite Sharape	Auto		
DH Pade Make DH OH			69°4		
0H 0H 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0H 0H 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q 0Q		Classe	Public Nation		
DH DH DH DH DH DH DH DH DH DH DH DH					
0-5 0-1 0-4 0-4 0-6 0-5 0-7 0-1 0-8 0-1		09			
04 CHL 04 CHL 04 CHL 04 CHL 04 CHL					
04 04 07 04 04 04			014		
04 04					
5H 5H					
			DH		
					Name Anna
flervet Anty					

Cloud Type: Select whether to use Dropbox or Google Drive.

Cloud Status: This will indicate "Activated" when cloud storage is active.

Capacity: When activated, this will show how much free space remains in your cloud storage.

Cloud Overwrite: This instructs your NVR to overwrite the oldest video files when cloud storage becomes full. You can also specify the number of days for recordings to be retained before being overwritten. For example, if you choose 7 days, only the last 7 days of recordings are kept in cloud storage.

To prevent any old recordings from being overwritten, select OFF. If you disable overwriting, please check the storage status regularly to ensure space does not become full, as uploads will stop when storage is full. We recommend leaving Auto selected to prevent running out of cloud storage space.

Video Type: Choose the video format you want to upload.

Folder Name: Create a separate folder for each camera to store its uploaded files.

5.6.2 Cloud

5.6.2.1 Dropbox Settings

- 1. Before activation, we recommend creating a Dropbox account first at www.dropbox.com if you don't have one already.
- 2. Choose "DROPBOX" from the "Cloud Server" dropdown menu. Click "Activate Cloud", and the system will send an activation email to the address configured in Email Setup.



 Open the email and click the link to go to the cloud server authorization login page. Enter your Dropbox username and password.

Sig	n in to Dropbox to associate"DVRCloudStorag
	Sign in with your Apple account
	or
	émait
	password
	forgett your pessivord?

4. Enter the DVR local IP address and web port, then click Authorize.

ddress of the devic	e below. The	P address can b	e found in the
samon postor or a	10.000100.000	a go.	
	IP Address	172 16 3 90	-i
	Port	[13181]	

5. Enter the DVR's username and password, then click OK.

User Authentication					
Username					
Password					
ОК					

6. Once authorized, the webpage will open your Dropbox.

Authorization succeeded!Return Drophox It will automatically jump in 1 seconds! **7.** Cloud setup is complete if you find a new folder named with your NVR's device name and MAC address in Dropbox, where alarm pictures and videos will be uploaded.

Dropbox		
\triangle upload \sim	+ create ~	
name 🛧		
Firmware		
IP CAMER	A	
Manual		
NVK 1616	P-88-0F-19-B2-B6-	-87
SDK		

5.6.2.2. Google Drive Settings

- **1.** Before activation, create a Google Drive account at https: //www.google.com/drive/ if you don't have one.
- 2. Choose "Google Drive" from the "Cloud Server" dropdown menu. Click Activate Cloud, and an activation email with a code will be sent.



3. Open the email, click the link, enter the activation code, and click **Next**.

Google
Connect a device
Enter the code displayed on your device
DSTY-HKWG
Next

4. Enter your Google account credentials to log into Google Drive.

	Sign in
to	continue to CloudStorage
Email or phone	
	@gmail.com
Forgot email?	

5. Click Allow to complete setting up your Google Drive cloud storage.



5.6.3 FTP

This menu allows you to configure FTP settings for uploading captured snapshots or videos to your FTP server.

Setup Channel	I liscord Alam Al	Nerwork Billiong	System		×
 inedbie 	1010 Fillionadde				
() Chat	PTP Dates	2			
10 APR	Series #	202.017.1%.44 [00037 202 ******			
	Port				
	Our Name				
	Printe Guette				
	Volue Division Typic	siduttion			
	Van Parkage Interval				
	Dredvy Name	mt.			
	Upread Alater Video	Miller	Pill Aven Selfred		
				Default Assly	

5.6.3.1 FTP Settings

FTP FTP Schedule			
FTP Enable			
Server IP	222.87.78.44		Test FTP
Port	00021		
User Name	222		
Password	•••••		
Picture Quality	Higher		
Video Stream Type	Substream	~	
Max Package Interval	30 Min	~	
Directory Name	qq1		
Links of Marrie Midae	Motion	PIR Alarm Settings	
opious viaini video	I/O Alarm		

FTP Enable: Check this box to enable the FTP function.

Server IP: Enter the IP address or domain name of your FTP server.

Port: Enter the FTP port for file transfers.

User Name/ Password: Enter the username and password for the FTP server.

Picture Quality: Select the desired image quality for snapshots to be uploaded to the FTP server.

Video Stream Type: Choose whether to upload mainstream or substream video.

Max Package Interval: Set the maximum video duration for a single uploaded file. If an event exceeds this duration, a new video file will be created to continue recording.

Directory Name: Enter the directory path on your FTP server to save the uploaded pictures and videos. **Upload Alarm Video**: Set the alarm types for which videos should be uploaded to the FTP server. Click the option to access the configuration menu for each corresponding alarm type.

Test FTP: After completing the FTP settings, click this button to verify the configuration. The system will send a test file to your FTP server. If you receive the message "Write to file succeeded!", it means the FTP settings are correct.

5.6.3.2 FTP Schedule

If FTP upload is enabled, alarm images or videos are uploaded 24/7 by default. You can schedule when your NVR uploads alarm images/videos, for example only during daytime hours.



- 1. Select the camera channel to schedule.
- 2. Click the checkbox for the alarm type to upload:
 - Motion: Upload for motion detection alarms
 - I/O: Upload for I/O triggered alarms
 - PIR: Upload for PIR detection alarms
 - AI: Upload for Intelligent/AI detection alarms
- 3. Use the mouse to Click /drag over time squares to set the desired schedule.
- 4. Repeat steps 2-3 for other alarm types.
- **5**. The schedule only applies to the selected channel. Use the **Copy** function to apply it to other channels.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save settings.

5.7 System Configuration

Change system information such as date, time and region, change passwords and permissions, and more.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Net	work Storage System		
• Gennal	Eleneral Date and Time D	81 Output Configuration	Privacy Statement	
· Mateurer	Device Name	NVR-8HDD		
Maintenance	Device ID	000000		
P Camera Maintain	Language	English		
Information	Video Format	NTSC		
	idle Lock Time	OFF		
	Web Session Timeout (min)			Including Live View
	Show the Startup Wizard	after system startup.		

Change general system information such as date, time and region, edit passwords and permissions and more.

5.7.1 General

5.7.1.1 General

Setup	North Alars in the	and Drive System		G ×
* interior in the second	Devel (Silver Tree)			
1 Billion	Orivie here			
(Hermony				
 #Severtheter 	Lingunger	frank (
Print and				
	instant line			
			E here and the set of	
	Auto-oper Type-	Reaction Autor		
				Delate Any

Device Name: Enter the DVR name. The name can contain letters and numbers.

Device ID: Enter the DVR device ID. The device ID is used to identify the DVR and can only be made up of numbers. For example, two DVRs are installed in the same location, one of which has a device ID of

000000, and the other has a device ID of 111111. When you want to operate a DVR with the remote control, both DVRs may receive signals from the controller and act at the same time. If you only want to control the DVR with ID 111111, you can use the remote control to enter the device ID 111111 in the login page for further operation.

Language: Select the language in which you want to display the system menu. Multiple languages are available.

Video Format: Choose a video format that suits your region.

Menu Timeouts: Click the drop-down menu and select the time to exit the main menu when the DVR is idle. You can also disable this function by selecting off (password protection will be temporarily disabled)

Web Session Timeout (min): Set the time to automatically log out of the web after a period of no operation when using the wed side to log in. The system default is 5minutes, adjustable from 5-1440minutes.

Preview/Playback Session Timeout: After enable, in the preview or playback, to avoid automatic logout of the web side.

Mode: XVR or DVR, XVR mode will allow you to add IP cameras to the DVR. If the mode is changed from XVR to DVR, all added IP cameras will be removed.

Audio Input Type: Select analog channels input audio type, select Base-band Audio, it's DVR hardware audio input interface.Select Coaxial Audio, it's analog camera audio input via BNS interface.

Show Wizard: Check this option if you want to display the startup wizard every time you open or restart a DVR.

5.7.1.2 Date and Time

Setup Contai	free Alex	a beined the	rept down		General X
* man		in the second second			
< 04144	0.000	0.477			
C. Ballins C.			ġ.		
1 Countaine					
· Mariada	-	Sector of the			
	Serve Append				
			two.		
					Called Mary

5.7.1.2.1 Date & Time

Date: Click i to change the date.
Time: Click the time box to change the time.
Date Format: Select the preferred date format.
Time Format: Select the preferred time format.
Time Zone: Select the time zone associated with your region or city.

5.7.1.2.2 NTP

The NTP (Network Time Protocol) function allows your DVR to automatically sync its clock with a time server. This gives it the ability to constantly have an accurate time setting (your DVR will periodically sync automatically).

General	Date and Time	Output Configuration	
Date and	Time		
Date		04/15/2021) III
Time	3	17:52:16	
Date	Format	MM/DD/YYYY	*
Time	Format	24Hour	~
Time	Zone	GMT+08:00	~
NTP Sett	ings		
Enat	ble NTP		
Serv	er Address	pool.ntp.org	×
		Update Now	

Check to enable the NTP, and select a Server Address, click Update Now to manually sync the date & time.

Click **Apply** to save your settings.

When NTP function is enabled, system will update the system time at 00: 07: 50 per day, or every time when the system is starting up.

5.7.1.2.3 DST

The DST (Daylight Saving Time) function allows you to select the amount of time that Daylight Saving has increased by in your particular time zone or region.

Setup Channel	Record Alter	m Ai Network	s Storage by	stem				🕑 - market normal	×
• Greek		rand time	Over Gridger						
> Marain	Esable D&T	2							j
 Nectoration 	Time Attact	that is	al.						
1 PCommMantan	DST Mode	When							
	Start Title	Nati: 17	· The Int		lint 1	v. 0200.00			
	End Fime		No Weill		Sin -	· 1020000			
In the second								Dethiut Appl	

Enable DST: If Daylight Saving applies to your time zone or region, check this option to enable. Time Offset: Select the amount of time that Daylight Saving has increased by in your time zone. This refers to the difference in minutes, between Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) and the local time. Enable DST: You can select how Daylight Saving starts and ends:

Week: Select the month, a particular day and time when Daylight Saving starts and ends. For example, 2 am on the first Sunday of a particular month.

Date: Select the start date, end date and time when Daylight Saving starts and ends.

Start Time / End Time: Set the start time and end time for Daylight Saving.

5.7.1.3 Output Configuration

This menu allows you to configure video output parameters.

Video Output: To choose the output options.

LIVE-OUT is used to configure the main output parameters.

SPOT-OUT is an optional option to configure the HDMI spot output parameters.

USER MANUAL

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al	Nativori. Stange Spile	m		Contraction of X
	General Date and Ti	ne DE OgerGelgeite	Princy Bl		
* Mature	Viteo Detail	UVE OUTPUT			
· Martiniario	Cycle Mede	Echox #			
P Cenera Nantan	Cycle Dwell Time				
· Momuton	Output Resolution	10409(1420a1080)		Z Automatic Recognition	
	Scale & Df/ref.				
	Carwar Histe Delay				
	Currur Acceleratori				
	HALIBRAILS	•			
					Default Apply

Video Output drop-down select LIVE-OUT mode.

SEQ Mode: Choose the number of video channels to be displayed when the DVR is in the wheel patrol mode.

SEQ Dwell Time: Enter in seconds the maximum length of time you would like to display a video channel in sequence mode before displaying the next video channel (300 seconds is the maximum).
 VGA/HDMI Resolution: Select a display resolution that is suitable for your TV. 1920 x 1080 will suit most TVs. If your DVR supports 4K output resolution, you can select either 2K (2560 x 1440) or 4K (3840 x 2160) to take advantage of the higher resolution that your 4K TV provides.

Automatic recognition: Automatically recognize the resolution, the resolution of the display of the display when it is checked after checking, prompting the appropriate resolution. Scale And Offset: The DVR supports to adjust the size & position of the display screen to match your monitor or TV. Click Setup button to adjust.



Scale: To adjust the size of the displayed screen by scale.
X Offset: To move the displayed screen to left or right.
Y Offset: To move the displayed screen to up or down.

Click once or long press the left button of your mouse on the arrow to adjust the size and position, or you can scroll the wheel of the mouse to adjust. Click the right button of your mouse to exit, and click **Apply** to save your modifications.

Cursor Hidden Delay: Click the drop-down menu to select the time your DVR will hide the mouse cursor when idle. You can also disable this by selecting "OFF" (password protection will be temporarily disabled).

Cursor Acceleration: To adjust the speed to move the mouse cursor.

Transparency: Click and hold the slider left or right to change how transparent the Menu Bar and Main Menu will appear on-screen. Adjust accordingly.

Greene Date and Time DET Collect Configuration Pricesy Relevant	
Matt-later Video Output SPOT OUTPUT 👻	
1 Martenarce Crest SPOT	
1 P Daniel Nantan Ven Stille State	
Atta Cyme Berlang	
Full Barren .	
Contract (1)	Apply /

Video Output: Drop-down menu to select SPOT-OUT mode.

CVBS SPOT: Click to enable CVBS interface to output video.

View Setup: select CVBS interface to set up display output modes, Dynamic and Static.

SEQ Mode: Select Dynamic mode to show the video channels on SEQ.

SEQ Dwell Time: Enter in seconds the maximum length of time you would like to display a video channel in sequence mode before displaying the next video channel (300 seconds is the maximum).

Full Screen: While trigger alarm to show this channel to full screen.

Spot Poll Setting: Select Dynamic mode to SEQ channels.

USER MANUAL

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	A) Network Storage	a System					@manaci40.224	×
	General Calvi and	tee DIT Debric	ritgester Per						
	Video Output	SPOT OUTPUT							
 Mamorance 	CVES SPOT	5		1.111	anima (Alabasia)		W.		
E Garana Maintain	Vew Setup	Dynamic		shor n	spay channel		•		
	Cycle Marin	Eltawoot 1	сня	00	10 10	04			
N	Oycle Dwell Time		💟 сня	C 046	CHI CHI	Сон			
	Full Dates	12	сня 🖸	CH10-	CH11	C GHD			
		Spit Display Diams	Сна	CHIA:	💟 CHIIS	CHINE .			
			🔄 CHIT	Cons 🖸	сни 💟	CH28			
			💽 СН21	CH21	CH21	CH24			
			CH25	C 0405	🔄 OHQT	O (1991			
			CH29	C 0400	💟 она і	🖸 0 03			
								42124	
								Cerant set	

View Mode: Select Static mode multi-window number.

Define SEQ Setting: Select Static mode each window display.

	Auto Cycle Setting	×
01 *	ана 🗸	CH4 ×
CH5 Y	CHE Y	сна 🗸
CH9 ¥	CH10: V	CH12 ¥
CH13 ¥	CH14 ~ CH15 ~	CH16 ¥
	Default OK Cancel	5

5.7.2 Multi-user

Setup Current	Recurd Agent	A Network	Device Date				O constant was	×
· Gerenic	- 0.0 Char							
		104 Name		Min Example	Unertiel	Personal		
P Maiterone		adree	ADAMA	Ende				
P. IP Carrels Namber		interest to the	UNERH	Disable				
		4mm12	USERQ	Drawner				
 Information 		Latert 3	03643	Disution				
		orner4	URENI	Disable				
		Lauri	U05765	Disastin.				
		Level.	WARTER	(Hushin)				
		7	98677	Drught				
		1444	USERS	(Hushin)				
		(meril)	1158749	Distant				
		uner10	USERTO	(Funding				
		anet1	USENT	Dutte				
		utertil		Douber				
		user10	USENIS	Disident				
		user14		Disable				
		unir10	UREHTS	Treatie				
		warth	LIBERTH	- Disastin				
		- unior 17	LIBENTY	Disette.				
	Detail User arm							
							Detaut	eese .

This menu allows you to configure the user name, password and user permission.

Setup Carried	Record Alarm	A Network	Device Dates					Contraction in a state	×
· Gerenii:	0.00 Aur								
				INCENSION	UNCER	Permanenti			
P Mainmores		:::use14	CSER14	Disebit					
		uter13	CHERIS	(Drumpher,					
CLUS WATER METHER		user18	CREATE	(Trueble)					
 Information 		user17	Usent	Druethe					
		use18	UNER18	Circulater					
		usert9	Usizh19	Diseter					
		100010	UNERD	(Number					
		=se(2)	US0701	Dudk					
		10011	UNERD	Dealer			b ()		
		user21	0007023	Disette					
		100020	LISERAL	Transfer					
		pun22	(100103)	Treation					
		ator/26	CHIEFERN	Disatie					
		viet2f	U86927	District					
		over26	CHERTOPH	(Lauter					
		piel28	UNERCO	Disable					
		1000120	USETER	Disatis:					
		wieibt		Thuston					
	Detaut Univ. at	me v							
								Default	10

The system supports the following account types:

- ADMIN System Administrator: The administrator has full control of the system, and can change both administrator and user passwords and enable/disable password protection.(8.2.2 and above version won't be allowed to change administrator password and name.)
- USER Normal User: Users only have access to live viewing, search, playback, and other functions. You may set up multiple user accounts with varying levels of access to the system.
 (8.2.2 version and above support maximum31 normal users account.

Default User: Default account, the user which default to login when DVR start up.

5.7.2.1 Changing Password and single user number

To change the password for the administrator or user accounts, click the User Edit icon **P**. The password has to be a minimum of 8 characters and can contain a mixture of numbers and letters. Enter your new password again to confirm, and then click **Save** to save your new password. You will be required to input your old password to authenticate.

	User Edit	×	Auther	itication X
Laver	ADMIN			
Uaar Narre Paraventi Strenzh			User 10 alim	
Presimped			Password	Blow Fastword
Unioni Pythem Esalas	E-in -	Drue		
Humbur of single Saler logits.				
				Authenticate Concel

5.7.2.2 Add New Users

Multi-User						
No.	User Name	Level	User Enable	User Edit	Permission	
1	admin	ADMIN	Enable			
2	user1	USER1	Enable		٢	
3	user2	USER2	Disable		0	
4	user3	USER3	Disable		0	
5	user4	USER4	Disable		(
6	user5	USER5	Disable		0	
7	user6	USER6	Disable		0	
Default User	admin 🗸					

1. Select one of the user ac	counts that is (currently disable	d, click the	User Edit icon 📝
	Use	r Edit		×
Level	USER1			
User Enable	Enable	~		
User Name	user1			
Password Strength		<u> </u>	Medium	
Password	•••••	Ø		
Confirm	•••••	Ø		
Number of single user logins	3			1.5
		Default	Save	Cancel

- 2. Select Enable from the drop-down next to User Enable.
- **3.** Click the field next to User Name to change the user name for the account.
- 4. Select Enable from the drop-down next to Password Enable.
- 5. Click the field next to Password to enter the desired password.
- 6. Click the field next to Confirm to reenter the password.
- 7. Click Number of single user logins to set single user logins.
- **8.** Click **Save**. You will be required to input your Admin password to authenticate.

5.7.2.3 Setting User Permissions

The administrator account is the only account that has full control of all system functions. You can enable or disable access to certain menus and functions of each user account.

Setup owned	Receit Auro	A Network	Decese - Park	-			 9	ALL X
+ Denvid								
*		User Harris		the late		Tenner		
1. Barborry		-	atuma	Ender				
· P Cenera Mantain			10281	Exelec.	197 -			
a secondary			LINCOL	Theete	** .	0		
		000	UNCHI	124444	22			
		04444	100.04	Distante	- 102	.0		
			1052.95	10.000	100 A			
			10476	121466	11 P			
	Cirthuil Universit							/. nen





Check the boxes next to any system menus or capabilities you would like the user to access. Click All to check all boxes. Click Clear to check none of the boxes.

There is the following permissions to choose from:

- > Log search: To see all of logs.
- > **Parameter:** To set up all of pages parameters.
- Maintenance: Operation System version update, load to default settings, device reboot, device shut down and etc.
- > Manual Record: Manually start the video and stop the video manually.
- > **Disk:** Control and mange HDD and U-disk.
- > **Remote Login:** Whether have permission to visit DVR remotely.
- > **SEQ Control:** View the real -time preview of all channels.
- > Manual capture: Manually start the grabbing and can stop the video manually.
- > Audio: Control channel audio and intercom.
- > Database Management: Whether it can be operated on the AI database
- > License Plate Management: Whether it can be operated on the License Plate database
- Backup: After the enable box "√" in front of "backup" and select-able channels, ordinary users have the permissions of the selected channel video.
- ► Live: After the enable box "√" in front of "Preview" and the passage that can be viewed, the ordinary users have the permissions of the real -time preview of the selected channel.
- Playback: After the enable box "√" in front of "video playback" and the selected channel that can be viewed, ordinary users have the permissions of the selected channel video.

- PTZ: After the enable box "√" in front of "PTZ" and select-able channels, ordinary users have the permissions of PTZ operations.
 - 2. Click Save button to apply your modifications.

5.7.3 Maintenance

In this section, you will be able to search & view the system log, load default settings, upgrade the system, export & import system parameters and manager system auto reboot.

Setup	Barret Aurol A	Autoon Division	Rubon.			Gotternan Hart	×
· Dente		Read Software 13074	in Palaties Meagured	Automatic Developer Holes			
 Monitor 	liker Date (MUTUTE)		Di Start Tara d	0.00.00			
· Terrer	DelDes 04010001		the first law 1	0.00.00			
A CONTRACT OF A	Gig Tare .ac				the state of the s		
C. Britshing Harman	Clerkel					Fielder	

5.7.3.1 Log

The system *log* shows you important system events, such as motion alarms and system warnings. You can easily create a backup file of the system *log* for a set time period to a USB flash drive.

Setup Darent	Nearest mines	A Network Ce	and themes					11 X
			August Parante Dangareet Avia					
P BACONT	Intercome party		The Part Tree South					
		19140	terten 2000					
					The state of the			
1 P. Dames Memory	there .						Playtest	
	(int	Aires	HALFTONIZ (B. 49-14)	PERM	8	THE	6	
		Human & Velson		Paran			E	
							E	
		4945		PE Gapt			Ð	
		Human & Utheran		Turat				
		Horsel & Veters	p+0100000,071023-071230	Period.			Ð	
		Alare						
		1041	advergegreptive of	PC-Davi			E	
		Distant & Vehicle						
		4944					Ð	
				Methors (Tard			E	
		ALC: NO.	1001210022107204200	Alimon Diart			E	
		things a logan		time			E	
		illustra .		1712-16497			12	
				Distantine .			E	
								Bachap

Log search and backup:

- 1. Click the field next to Start Date & Start Time to choose the starting date & time for your search from the on-screen calendar.
- 2. Click the field next to End Date & End Time to choose the end date & time for your search from the on-screen calendar.
- Select the type of events you would like to search for from the drop-down next to Log Type, or select All to see the entire system log for the selected time period.

system: System setting, reboot, auto reboot, upgrade, time modify and NTP.

configuration: IPC preview control, Privacy areas settings, recording mode settings, recording plan settings, main code flow settings, network settings, sub -code stream settings, email settings, color settings, mobile detection settings, hard disk settings, multi -user settings, NTP settings, image control, mobile, mobile Code flow settings, RTSP settings, IP filter settings, system restoration of factory settings, audio settings, video blocking alarm settings, export settings and import settings.

alarm: Motion start, Motion end, IO start, IO end, Perimeter Intrusion start, Perimeter Intrusion end, Line Crossing Detection start, Line Crossing Detection end, Object Detection start, Object Detection end, Pedestrian & Vehicle start, Pedestrian & Vehicle end, Face Detection start, Face Detection end, Cross Counting start, Cross Counting end, Crowd Density start, Crowd Density end, Queue Lenth start, Queue Lenth end, Sound Detection start, Sound Detection end.

account: Login, logout and switch users.

recording: search, playback and records backup.

storage: Format HDD, HDD Full and HDD error.

network: Network down, Network up, Network error and Network mode changes

- 4. Search
- 5. Browse the system log from the time period:
- Click **Playback** to playback the event.
- Using menu right down K < / ➤ ➤ button to switch different pages.
- 6. Click Backup to create system log backup.Make sure your u disk connect to DVR USB port.
- 7. Show backup drive menu, lead to backup folder and click OK button to start.

5.7.3.2 Load Default

Reset the DVR settings to its out-of-box state. You can choose to reset all settings at once, or just settings on specific menus. Restoring default settings will not delete recordings and snapshots saved to the hard drive.

Setup Dame	Baard Alam Al Mentet, Delite Syller	Constant dans	×
· General	Log tool(what livings Upped: Patients Mangered, Auctional Developer Note		
 Muri User 			
therefore	Canal		
 # Canten Morden Srformake 	Theorem		
	Aleman and a second and a secon		
	Contra Contra		
	Typiner		
		Accely	

Check the items you want restore, or check **Select All** to choose all items. Click **Apply** to load default settings of your chosen items.

5.7.3.3 Reset Settings



Format HDD: Set up to format HDD when make setting to default.
5.7.3.4 Upgrade

5.7.3.4.1 U disk file upgrade

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Neñao	n Denter Aralim			() (HIIIT 14 17 14 X
· General	Log Loud Detaut Renal Se	thigh Upgrain Pacamille Management Auto Raboot	Developer Mode		
 Matura 		×			
Constant and a second sec	Driver List:			Ev • • •	
• Mathematic	1/881-1	face		Last Mostly	
IP Camera Maintain	Onite I	Dat		12/17/2521 14:25:42	
Information		10 mm		12/17/2021 14:20:48	
		E ash, Natory	1.34968	63/24/2622 08:00:12	
		111.bm	25.777NB	03/20/2022 15/21.54	
		BOOTEXLOG	122345	01112/2022 10:46 14	
		DEVICE_Settings	29.173KB	00/17/2022 08 58:06	
		N7580_V270327V220316V220316V230401V22K	93.789685	04/01/2022 19 39:26	
		# N7508-TC_V220124V220110V220128V220310V	00.84448	03/16/2022 17:17:36	
		# N7XXX_V228328V220110V228128V226401V221	68:720MB	04/01/2022 21:51:28	
		UV85 Pro P2P_2 636, 2022_01, 14.png	105 675646	01/18/2022 16:06:16	
		Jung_H_k_black	407.227KB	00/11/2022 13:57:52	
		🛒 geflaskt tot	81.0008	00/22/2022 01:56:30	
		🗐 geligativezy to	73,0000	0102222022 01 56 36	
		🚎 reside	@1.000B	03/11/2022 07:21:10	
		Theory teen	61.0000	03/21/2022 00:50:58	
		Teppung RKOHI zp Lasaten akt I-1	2,17668	0304/2023 10:10:34	
	21.594GB(28.85658	Selected File: N7KKK_V220326V220110V220126V220401V	220401V220401V22	0328V2223328_WINW	
	formal -	Pourseain featured 1		OK Danoel	
					Actify

1.Copy the firmware file (.sw file) to your USB drive, and insert the USB flash drive into the DVR's USB port.

- 2. Click Select File button to choose the firmware file in your USB flash drive, then click OK.
- 3. Click **Upgrade** button to start system upgrade. The system upgrade will last around 5-10 minutes, please DO NOT power off the DVR or remove the USB from DVR during firmware upgrade.

5.7.3.4.2 Online upgrade

Setup Clanal	Rested Alarm Al Network Chronic Andrem	Greensent erstaal 🗙
© Denne	Log Lost Detail Rent Before Unput	
• Matchier	Sector 4 5	
• Mellining		
P Carriera Maantaan	(Draw Lypnin	
Information	Detection Separate Separate	
	Upgrade * There is a move filmware available in Lyppate, would you like its opgrade prov? Yes 10	
		Aucty

After uploading the upgrade firmware to the server path completely. Click **Detect** button to detect online upgrade file manually. Enbale **Automatic Detection**---Detect the upgrade file automatically.

(1) When turn on **automatic detection**, the DVR will check whether it's maintenance reboot while power on. If so, pass to detect there is new firmware package. (Judgment method: The system current time is 30 minute later than the auto reboot maintenance time setting.) If it's not reboot because maintenance, the detection will be running after 5minute later. While there is new firmware, the upgrade bar will show "There are new firmware available", the user Click this channel upgrade, it'll download firmware.

(2) Enbale Automatic Detection, it'll detect whether there are new firmware periodicity. If so, the upgrade page will show "There are new firmware available", the user Click this channel upgrade, it'll download firmware. The detection cycle is the random time after reboot period time 18~23 hours (including the maintenance, the unit is second). This cycle is from the device power on randomly and won't change this detect cycle until the device power off.

(3) During the system running, the user can Click **Detect** to check whether there is new firmware. After Click, it'll be a box prompt is detecting, after the detection is complete, the status bar display the result.Note: Detect manually won't influence the detection cycle.

(4) Automatic Detection --- From turn on to turn off, the detection cycle will stop.

Automatic Detection ---From turn off to turn on, the detection cycle will start. The detection cycle is randomly in this time point 18~23hours later. After turning on the button, the detection will start 1 minute delay. Note: If during this minute, the user turn off the menu again, it'll stop counting and won't detection any more until turn on this function again.

Note: The neutral program does not currently support FTP online upgrades

5.7.3.5 Parameter Management

You can *export* the main menu settings you have configured to a USB flash drive, or import an exported setting file from USB flash drive to the DVR.

Setup Channel	Restel Alarm Al Nebert Device Ayenen	@4007202143036 X
© Gerenal	Long Lond Default Reset Defining Lappade Reserved Management Auto Radiod Developer Made	
 Material 		
• Material		
 IP Gamma Maantain 		
P Information		

Save Settings: Click to save the DVR current system settings to the USB device. You will be required to input the Admin password to authenticate.

Load Settings: Once you have created a system settings export, you can import the settings on another DVR. Click **Load Settings** button to navigate to the system settings file you want to import from your USB flash driver. You will be required to input the Admin password to authenticate.

5.7.3.5 Maintenance

This menu allows the system to auto reboot the DVR regularly. It is recommended to leave this function enabled, as it maintains the operational integrity of your DVR.



Auto Reboot: Click to enable this function.

Time: You can set the DVR to reboot by day, week or month.

5.7.3.6 Developer Mode

Only some devices support. This menu can save the serial port log to the USB flash disk.

Setup Clarent	Resint Alarm Al Nedwork Device System	Contractor strategy ×
1 General	Log Loss (Infant News Settings Upgrafit Pictures Management Autoritation Consequentiation	
P. Million	Tohwit.	
•	Dahagamberwiter Gugue Ta Teerine 👻	
0. In Carriera Melatan	Searcon Colquet To Terrenal Disput To Date	
C. Mortalise	Expect doing information Option datage information	

Telnet: Enable this menu can use Telnet to login device.
Debug information: Select log save position
Shut Off: Don't save serial logs
Output To Terminal: Output serial logs to terminal
Output To Disk: Save serial logs to HDD.
Export debug information: Export serial logs to u disk drive.
Delete debug information: Delete collect serial logs.

5.7.4 IP Camera Maintain

This menu allows you to upgrade the IP camera's firmware and restore default settings of IP camera.

5.7.4.1 Upgrade IP Camera

- 1. Choose one of the IP cameras you want to upgrade firmware
- 2. Click Select File select the update file from your USB flash drive, then click OK.
- **3.** Click IPC Upgrade button to start upgrading. You will be required to input the Admin password to authenticate. Please DO NOT power off the DVR and IP camera or remove the USB during the upgrading.

Auto Upgrade: Some IPC supports upgrading using the upgrade package in FTP. You only need to open FTP in the IE menu of IPC. Then upload the upgrade package to upgrade IPC FTP on DVR. Select enable / disable to enable or disable the feature.

Automatic Detection: Automatically detect upgrades. Check whether there is the latest upgrade package in the FTP server at regular intervals and when starting up. If yes, you will be prompted whether to upgrade please view <u>5.7.3.4.2 Onlie Upgrade</u>). If yes, you will be prompted whether to upgrade Enable/Disable this function.

Detect: Manually check for the latest upgrade package.

Upgrade: If the latest upgrade package is detected, click to upgrade.

5.7.4.2 Load Default Settings for IP Camera

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al I	Network Device	System			C 6411 2022 2018-47	×
General	Upprofe Land Default	Retool PG Pe	rameter Management	mut IPC			
Nulli-User		Glannel	:P Address	State	Beffieren Vereinet.		
Maintenance		e chi	172 20 56 55	On-line	VE 31.5.2,210534		
		# CHU	172 20 56 29	On-line	V26 34 8 2 2_220402		
P Camela Maktan		# aa	172 20 50 33	On-Ine	V1.0.0.B000170101010101_220331		
 Information 		# CH4	172 30 50 38	Online	V1.0.6 B0001701010103_220831		
		1P (2H)	172 20 56 58	Cm-line	925 11 # 2.2_220134		
		#F CHE	172 20 56 54	Contine	921 45 8 3 2,220218		
			172.20.56.47	Ge-line	V18.25.6.3.2_220323		
		IP.CH8	172.20.64.45	Cer-line	1/4.415.2_200301		
	Load Default						

- 1. Choose the IP cameras you want to restore.
- 2. Click Load Default to restore settings. You will be required to input the Admin password to authenticate.

5.7.4.3 Reboot IPC

Setup Channel	Tracted Alarm Al	Network Device	System:			Guni 10022.24 m.m.t	3
General	Uppreter Lines Defai	R Hannah (HC - Part	eskter Malagement - For	NUT PG			
9 Milliow		Opper	#Atbest		Boffmane Veralan		
9 Martiniance		IP.OHT	172,21.56,36	Ot-lese	V6.21.5.2,210434		
		P 04	173.29.56.29	Ch-Brat	V28 54 8 2.2,220400		
		IP CHI		Ot-Rosi	V1.0.0.866017010103_336881		
2 Information		IP 044	172,28.56.38	Ce-Web	V1.8.8.800077010101012_228331		
				CH-Row	V25+1+0.2.2.,22013+		
		IP DHE		On line	V21-65.8.2.2_220219		
					V54 25 4 2 2, 230223		
		POH	372-20.84.40	Ok-lese	V4.41.5.2_200301		
	<u>*</u>						
	Related Ptg.						

You can restart IPC in this menu. Check IPC and click reboot IPC.

5.7.4.4 Manage IPC parameters

Setup Cluster	Restant Algent Al	Nétwark Device 🔄	-			Operation of the second	¢
P. General	Uppreter Loss Defeat	Rebot 90 Farm	de Bespitert	Forest PC			
9 Million		Oater	#Address		Dolfware Variation		
0 Maintenance		(PCOH1)	1172,20.59,36	Ot-law	V6 21 5.2, 210524		
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O		P 04	-03,29,56,39	On-line	V26 34 8.2 2,220400		
• P Carnes Martin		PEHE		CH-Rosi			
 Information 		IP DHS	172,28.56.54	On-Web	V21.45.8.2.2,220219		
			(72.22.56.47	CH-Row	V10 25 8 2 3, 220223		
		IP CHE	172,29,64,45	On Ane	V4 #1.8.2_200301		
	Save Settings	Last Settings					

Export parameters, check IPC, click Save settings, and the USB flash disk path will pop up. After selecting the path, click OK to export IPC to USB flash disk. Check IPC and click load settings to import parameter files from USB flash disk into the IPC.

5.7.4.5 Format IPC

Setup Channel	Channel Record Abern Al Nethecek Device System									×
* Geleral	Upgrade Load C	Hebrail Hebrail	Parameter 1	linaperent For	mul INC					
9 Mati-User		Dyattel	F ADDASS	Sectal No.	Thee	THE	PresiTetal	Free Tene	Fornat	
Maintenance			172 20 66 28		тw		2841140	On Webar		
• PlanesManae										
Information										
					2					
	Turnal									

This function can detect SD memory card connected to an IPC with the API protocol, and click Format's SD card for the IPC that can be formatted.

Note: DVR and IP camera need version 8.2.2 and above.

5.7.5 System Information

This menu allows you to view the system information, channel information, record information & network status.

5.7.5.1 Information

View system information such as device ID, device model name, IP address, MAC address, firmware version and more.

Setup Classed	Hester	a Algon Al Network	Device System		Quinting at a K
E General	atu	Charved Internation	Record Info - Nelwork Diate		
9 Mid-Dair					
0 Manistance		Denne Nieten	0711608-86-74		
P Cartero Mantan		Resear Type	(I):::		
		Hatdware Versum	104 AM		
P Internation		Difference Vielance	WE RE-200201100-0411		
		IE Client Version	VED KDI	斑豹	
		Video Fotturi	105 DE:		
		HDD Waterne	35095		
		IP Address			
		Pré Abbrie	fe80: 223.63113e84.a6c4 / 64		
	1	Http/tttp:/RTSP			
		Gird	9000 5000		
		MAC Address	00-23-53-04-A6-C4		
		Notween State	Convert names		
		KOP (D)	1201GA704U89819240111A		

If your DVR supports P2P function, you will find the P2P ID & P2P QR code in the information page. You can scan this QR cord with mobile app to remote view the DVR.

5.7.5.2 Channel Information

Setup Channel	Tractoril Alan	Al Network Device System				Continue	1.W.0.0
 General 		Claved Information Record Info - Nelwo					
9 Mid-Duir	Clumet			Mahatsan	Debalteret	Metalectron	Matter Delectio
• Manadata			. Evenie	3942x2160 10Fgs_ 8Mgs_	754x 486 197ps 512Rays	Nonsignit	Depart
P Catters Mantan		0.010/mmm181-044154254635441	Eneme	3840s2100, 10Fps, 888ps	7644-600, 10Fps, 512Kips	Nonseguer!	Beparet
		CH364Fa WRingPher2112	Engre	384042160_10Fps_688bps	704x 480. 10Fp4. 012Waas	Number	Seport
		CH4adsigale(15545	Drable	3840x2100. 10Fps. 8M8ps	704x-490, 10Fps, 012Rbss	himsepert	trapert
		CH1adaig/Minifest11322	Drake	3145x2150, 10Fps, 1Mips,	714x 490, 197ps, 11263ps	Printing grant	Report
	CHE	CHE	Enalte	3142x2100, 10Fps. 558ps	714s 490. 50°ps. 11280ps	Newspapert	Bapport
			Economic	3840x2160, 10Pps, 858pp	704y 480. 10Pps. 512Mprs	Nonseport	Septet
	13HB	CHE	Enable	3142x2160, 10Fps, 85kps	754x 485, 10Pps, 512K0ps	Norm apport	Suggest
			Enable	3142x2100, 105pc, 6Mpp	7544.492 10724, 0109384	Humiagist	Support
	CHI10		Evalue	3842x2160, 10Fps, 8M8ps	754x 495, 1973x, 51983ps	Homogent	Buggett
			Engine .	584542160, 10Fps, 8884m	704x.480. 10Fps. 51290ps	Newspart	Support
	OHIE		Enable	3842x2160, 10Fpp, 8M8pm	754x 490, 13Fps, 513Rps	Normapper1	Support
			tratie	3840x2160, 10Fps, 868ps	704s and, 10Pps, 012R0ps	Newspapert	Sugart
			Coatie .	3840+2160, 10Fpie, MAps .	754x.485, 10Pps, 012Klps	Nonsanot	Support
			Enable	3840+2150 TOFps 688gs	754+ 440. 10fps. 112Kips	Normannet	Supert
	CHIE		Exative	3840x2160. 10Fps. 8Mbps	754s 480. 107ps, 51292ps	Numaport	Saport
				2002x1044, 14Fps, 3Miges	542s 000, 12Fps, 4M0ps	Nonsagenet	Support
	IF CHIE	PDS	the inst	3840x2160, 10Fps, 468ps	1200x 720, 20Fps, 4Max	640x 480, 30Fps, 1 5Mbps	Dispariet
				Minister, 1970a, 208au	6434-693. 19Fpt, 512kbps	Newsgoot	(equal)

View channel information for each connected camera such as alias, mainstream and substream recording specifications, motion detection status & privacy zone.

5.7.5.3 Record Information

Setup Channel	Record	Altern: Al flertw	ok Devce	System				
P General			dige Description	its Mataziek It	tala			
10 Multi-User		net Record State	Hannet Switch	Otanin Type	Researcher		Brate	
R., Mirmanie:	.04		finality.	Duellineer	384042103 (7046400	107pa 1 10fpa	Siller (\$120ps	
F. E.Carses Martin	OH		Enable	Dueblissem	3846x2185 (704x480	197201119720	OMORE 0129Game	
· Atlanta			Crutting	Dueltineero	3842+2103 704-800		648e+11120ar	
	01		Enable	Dustilityetti	3842+2180 [704+480	19720110730	6Max11120as	
			Ender	Duelliyen	384942161170.84480		658es) \$1248es	
	. OH		Electro	Doettineers	3845421011704480	10720110724	006au 11240au	
				Coettrain	38404216571044400		040ex13120as	
			Evolution	Duellinsen	384042161 (704+480	10Fps.] 10Fps	Oblige 51245pe	
	• 0		Enables		3843x2103 (754o400		ONERS 112Kips	
			IDuatie	Durthten	3940-2193 (204-483	10764 10784	ONRee E12HEpt	
			Ender	Duritment	384242193 (704440)		itakes (\$124bes	
			Unation	Duditieate	2840x2103 (704x480	10724 10724	Nikye 5120as	
			2-ste	Doattrisees	3842421631 7144488		distant 101244au	
			Eleaner.	Coalityeen	3842x2103 704x460	10/2011/0794	Offer 112Gas	
			these.	Duellowers	264342551117044480		6Mbps 51298ps	
			Trollin	Dieltheen	Salebughang Tolakami	10720110720	Oute+11120a+	
			Theme	Charlthreet,	2002510441840+480		Shipe (488pt -	
	ie o	Q	Enablie	DuelDeven	384042100112804735	10fps120fps	differ differ	
			Enable	Durthaun	2560x14401184Dx480		20tes 1124kge	
	₽ to		Enable:	Dudineer	2500(1440)10404400	29(01) (0728	2Marc (1100ani	

View recording *information* for each connected camera such as bitrate, stream type, recording resolution and frame rate (FPS).

5.7.5.4 Network State

Setup Channel	Heusel Alarm Al Network D	nwie System	O out your as the X
General	Information Diagonal Information	Harriste Materia Maria	
9 Math-Daw	Altreate	Vitie	
Construction of the second	www.		
 Naminanor 	# Address	572-30-50 K2	
F Cenero Mantan	Tadovet Masso	245 255 395 a	
Contract of the	Galewer	172,20.08.1	
• brienature	MAC Address	00-23-03-04-A9-04	
	Evel Appress	1660 223 0311 1654 a5c4 / 64	
	#hvd Clarkenney	1x80: 164	
	(di+CP	Easts	
	DNST		
	DMST		
	PPPuE	Dista	
	Part		
	HIGHLIGHTIP	10.00 Patrice Disable	
	Get	9000 0000 inactive Divide	
	Tutal Band Wolth	12356ape	
	Used Bard West:	15.0Mape	

View network information.

Total Band Width: It shows the DVR's total input band width for IP cameras.

Used Band Width: It shows the used band width of IP cameras.

Chapter 6 Al Scenario

Al scenario application function you real real view of the face attendance, more intuitive and convenient to view the real situation.

6.1 Face attendance

Face attendance screen, which can record face attendance in real time and check the attendance results in real time.



1. Interface theme of face attendance.

2. Click C to enter the playback face attendance search interface, and select the face pictures in the

face group by default.



3. Click to enter the setup interface.



Channels: Channel selection

Groups: Select the faces of those face database for attendance, and click ⁽²⁾ to pop up to the AI face database Settings interface.

Company				م	٢			-				
13:24					(D)	atabase Ma	nagement				×	
			Heckah Destaine									
CH2			Orap Nere						Enable:			
		Allow List							2			
1000		Block List Stranger							8			
	4 🔳	Group 54						8				
	1 🖬	Genep G						*	2			
		Oriap 8							Ð			
the com												
Abortan FR. 271												
										Apply		
						1 Barrie	THE AVE					
							III 12					100

GUI Theme: Main interface diagram

On Duty Time: Set up the duty time

Off Duty Time: Set up the off duty time

Email Configuration: Send face email configuration, click ⁽²⁾ to send face attendance result email configuration.

	Er	nail Conf	igurat	ion	×
Enable	×				
Send Email	08:30:00		٢		
Mode	Month	~	1	~	
	All				
Working Days	Sun.	Mor	le i	VTue.	Ved.
	🛃 Thu.	🗹 Fri.		Sat.	
				Default	Apply

Enable: Enbale email to send face attendance results (the attendance result is a form file)

Send Email: Set the time of sending the face attendance result email, click the pop-up system email setting interface on the right side⁽²⁾ to configure the system email, Please view <u>5.5.3.1 Email</u> Configuration

	E	mail Configuration				×
Email						
Encryption			*			
SMTP Port	00025					
SMTP Server						
User Name						
Password				Sh	ow Password	
Sender						
Receiver 1						
Receiver 2						
Receiver 3						
Interval	3 Min		~			
			De	fault	Apply	

Mode: The mode of sending face attendance results, Day, Week and Month Day: Send it once a day, and send you yesterday's face attendance results.

Mode Day	Y

Week: send once a week, you can choose the week to send sent face attendance results for the email time forward a week.For example:

When an email is sent on Monday, the attendance record is sent on last Monday and last Sunday. When sending an email on Tuesday, the attendance record is last Tuesday to Monday.



Month: Send once a month, you can choose the day of each month to send the sent face attendance results for sending the email time pushed one month forward.For example:

When an email is sent on the 10th of each month, the attendance record is sent from the 10th of last month to the 9th of this month.

if the email is sent on May 10th, the attendance record sent is the attendance record from April 10th to May 9th.
Working Days: Select a working day, check All, every day is a weekday
Apply: Click Apply to save the settings
Default: Send attendance Mail Settings Recovery default
4. Displays the current date and time
5. Current total number of people attendance situation
R Total number of attendance attendance required
Number of attendance
Real No attendance
6 . The attendance status of each face group
7. Channel has image, selected Channels to choose channel
8. Select the number of graph windows, single windows , two windows , four windows
9. Face real-time attendance push, display attendance face picture, name, from the group name, work

attendance time and off-work attendance time.

10. The interface also displays the maximum number of face attendance pushes, with 1 , 6



6.2 Cross Counting

This is an AI application based on cross-count functions that helps control the attendance of customers / visitors / vehicles in public places such as restaurants, parks, zoos, theaters, museums, and parking lots.

6.2.1 Channel

Count and view real-time results through a single camera. Mainly used for small places with single entrances and exits.



1.Channel drawing and real-time line crossing statistical data, the drawing channel can be selected in Channels.

10	0	0	0
Available	Inside	Enter	Exit

Available: Number of remaining allowed

Inside: Current existing quantity in the control area

Enter: Number of recorded entries

Exit: Number of departures recorded

2.Select the number of drawing windows, four windows



Click display / hide the statistics under the channel. Click to clear the current selected channel

statistics, , click 🛗 to clear all the channel statistics.

3.Real-time count data information, click 🕮 to display the total statistics on the full screen.

4.Data and exit information of each channel in each time period.

6.2.2 Group

Statistics and view real-time results by group. It is mainly used in large places with multi-channel entrances and is monitored by multi-channel cameras.



1. Group can select the displayed group information displayed, Live displays the channel preview screen and statistics, and Map shows the map information.

2. Channel drawing and real-time line crossing statistical data, select in **Orgon Property** to select ach group drawing channel.



Enter: Number of recorded entries

Exit: Number of departures recorded

3. Select the number of drawing windows, four windows



Click display / hide the statistics under the channel. Click display / hide the statistics under the channel.

4. Real-time count data information, click 🗩 to display the total statistics on the full screen.

Available: Number of remaining allowed

Inside: Current existing quantity in the control area

5. Data and entry and exit information of each group and each time period.

(Graph 2)

6. Map information configuration, click us to add a map picture, click vs to set the position of the IPC schematic map on the map, click vs to display the map information and the Cross -Counting statistics of the current group in the full screen

6.2.3 Search



Search for channels and groups separately. Select the channel or group that you want to search for, set the search duration by day, week, month, or year, and select the type of target that you want to search for. Click the search icon and the results appear on the right side of the window.

6.2.4 Setup

Configuration Settings

Image Configur	ation								
Antone book billioles 🛛 💆	Ning Associations	8						t frå estuartis Stopfe til ster Stopge bes	ng jointer, adarbar ins Ideal of Lot, and The
SEQ Deal Take	Even.								
Channel									
Garner			Disposity.		i i i		Altern		
Ron									
			-10						
# CHS									
904									
8.04									
			(D)						
# Git									
			tp.						
Group	-								
	ALL P Lanes	- Example	Capacity (Allari Teres		End Time -			
Genig 1.				-		Course of the	1 Martine		
		10	1 40	Do be the		211414	- Person		
(Inset)				NO. DOL DOL		111616			-
(1110-1)		10	10	Second Second		125 14 14	All sea		
Quing 1	-			10.00		25.96.96	Parameter		
Deat	-		1 40	00 50 00 T		11110-00	Caram		
Oreg T	-			POLINE DR		12.26.26	Farmer		
(Deng #			10	N1 10 14		To take a	Parameter		

1. Check **Advertise mode** for AD mode. set the SEQ residence time in seconds, which determines the time that each image stays on the screen, by default to 3 seconds. Click **Image**to load ad pictures from USB memory and supports the addition of up to 16 images in jpg, png and bmp format, picture resolution can't over 2560x1600.



Click 😉 add new picture, click 🧰 delete added picture one by one.

Check Keep Aspect Ratio box if you want to display an image with the original aspect ratio, or unchecked the box if you want the image to stretch out and appear in the full screen. Return to Channel View Mode or Group View Mode, and click the full-screen button in the upper right corner to display your ad image and the real-time count data for the selected channel or group.

2. Set Enable selects which channels to display on the channel page. If the camera in the channel supports AI functionality, Setup and Alarm icons will be blue . Instead, f the camera does not support AI functionality, the icon will be gray . Set up Capacity which is the maximum limit for attendance. Click Setup to configure the detection condition. Click Alarm to enter Trigger when the number is 0.

C	Group 1		×
Buzzer	Disable	*	
Alarm Out			
Latch Time	10 s	*	

Buzzer: Set the buzzer duration in seconds when the available number is 0.

Alarm Out: If your DVR supports a connection to an external alarm device, you can set it to sound an alarm.

Latch Time: Configure the external alarm time with the available number of 0.

3. Click the Add IP Camera icon to add the channel to the group. Up to eight groups can be set, but can only be added to one group per channel. If channels are enabled in channel view mode, they are not allowed to add to any group. Select the Enable box to activate the group. You can set the number of **Capacity, Start Time, End Time,** detection type (**Person, Vehicle** and **Motion**). Click **Alarm** to enter configuration page when the number is 0.

6.3 Object Classification

Face, Human, Motor Vehicle, NON-Motor Vehicle detection scene interface display full screen, it can **view** detection results real time.



Ш

1. Interface theme of machine and non-human statistics

2. Click to enter playback hu	uman&Vehicle search interface.	
Q Search General Liverus Sub-periods Smart	Tog External File Picture Blos A	C
Film Loanse Pure Human & Vences PID & LCD Report Veloce	Face Aberbaice	1940 COLUMN THE REPORT OF MIL
Teme 04/01/2022	Sorthy Town I	
Constant Constant Vehicle Second		
Broupped Information: Channel		
Bard Time		
and Tana.		
ter.		
. ●		
0		
3. Click to enter setup page		
Setup	×	
GUI Theme		
Statistics 1 Day	×	
Channel Channels .		

GUI Theme: Local Theme

Statistics: Statistical time, you can choose 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, week, month and year.

Channels: Channel selection, you can select the statistical channels.

- 4. Show the current date and time
- 5. Channel diagram, In

Channels select the channels

, two windows 6. Select the number of drawing Windows, one window

four windows 7. Real-time push display switch, click the icon to display / hide the corresponding detection results of real-time push

- 8. Real-time push of face detection, and display of the detected face picture, name and source group name.
- 9. Real-time push of humanoid detection, showing the detected humanoid pictures, detection channels and detection time
- 10. Real-time push of motor vehicle type detection, showing the detected motor vehicle pictures, detection channels and detection time
- 11. Real-time push of non-motor vehicle testing, display the detected non-motor vehicle pictures, detection channels and detection time
- 12. Statistics of the number of human faces, human shapes, vehicle models and non-motor vehicles captured.

Chapter 7 Search, Playback & Backup

The Search function gives you the ability to search for and play previously recorded videos as well as snapshots that are stored on your DVR's hard drive. You have the choice of playing video that matches your recording schedule, manual recordings or motion events only. The Backup function gives you the ability to save important events (both video and snapshots) to a USB flash drive.

7.1 Using Search Function



Click 🝳 Search button in the Start Menu to enter search section.

- **1.** Search Options: The system provides various search & playback methods: General, Events, Subperiods, Smart & Pictures
- **2.** Search Date: Search by a date to play back.
- **3.** Search Type: The system provides different search types to narrow your search.
- 4. Channel Selection: Choose the channels you want to search & play.
- 5. Video Playback Controls: Control the video playback.

	$\Box \land \blacksquare \land \Box \land \Box \land \odot \land \Box \land \odot \land \odot \land \circ \circ$
	Enlarge the video playback to full screen
	Rewind, x2, x4, x8 and x16
	Ⅲ ▷ Slow Play, 1/2, 1/4 and 1/8, 1/16 speed
	Play
	Pause
	Play frame by frame. Click once to play a frame of the video
	Stop
	Fast Forward, x2, x4, x8 and x16
	😥 Digital Zoom: Click to zoom in then click -and-drag on a camera image during playback to
	zoom in on the selected area. Right-Click to return to regular playback.
	Video Clip, Quickly save a section of video to a USB flash drive. View more on 7111 Video Clip
	Backup
	Save Video Clip.
	Volume Control: scroll the slider bar to increase or decrease volume.
	Snapshots: to capture a snapshot image to your USB flash drive. If the video playback is in split-
	screen view, move the mouse cursor to the channel you want to capture, and then click the 🧿
	icon to save the snapshot.
	Add default bookmark
	Add custom bookmarks.
	Switch the original proportional screen or stretching screen.
6.	Timeline: Continuous recordings are shown with colored bars to represent different types of
	recording (legend shown in the bottom-right corner of the display). Use the timeframe options
	(💿 24h 💿 2h 💿 1h 🔵 30m) to view a smaller or larger time period.
	Different types of recording shown in different colors:
	🔚 Normal 🔚 Motion 📕 IO 🧱 PIR 📒 Intelligent 🔚 Alarm 🔚 Manual
	Continuous Recording in Green color.
	Motion Recording in <mark>Yellow</mark> color.

I/O Recording in **Red** color.

Motion & I/O Recording in Orange color.

Intelligent Recording in Blue color.

PIR Recording in Purple color.

7. Playback Status: display the video play status.

7.1.1 Search & Play Video in General

This menu gives an option to search & play recording for a selected date.

Q Se	arch 6m	eral Ex	ents -	Sub-periods	Smart	Tag	External File	Picture	Skov			*		Θ			31 X
Date 🙀	v1112022																\$100
Bearch Type	15																
SI Normal	Motor.																
-	and south																
	100 A 100																
S00	PD & VD																
AD AD	E F 0																
CC 🖸	2 00																
C 00	LPD																
NSD RSD	Sound 🔽																
💟 VI	💟 Manual																
Utrearn Type	Mainstream																
Channal																	
	r-cover123-CH1																
	r-cH2:@r%#%#%#																
	-CH3sdfatsfkli@*%																
	Containings2004	1															
	1-045																
	1-017																
	гона																
	r-cH9																
	-0410	5.2		N.m.											0.20		10 300
	-0111	642	BOOK .			64.00				10.000	17.00	14.90	1000	 10.00		3008	
	LONG	0		Contract of			1148							COLUMN 100	11	and the second second	1010-1
	1-0-114																
	T-CH15										10444455						
			Activati 📼	Minister 1810	Ing Cal	leased to a	Anna Manad				and colles						

- 1. Click 🛗 icon to search for video recording from the calendar.
- 2. Choose Search Type
- 3. Check channels you would like to search, or check Channel, to search all connected channels.
- **4.** The search result will display on the timeline from 00: 00 to 24: 00.
- 5. Click \triangleright button to start playback.
- 6. Control the playback with buttons on Video Playback Controls.
- 7. Use the timeframe options (\circ 24h \circ 2h \circ 1h \circ 30m) to view a smaller or larger time period.
- 8. If you want to quickly save a section of video during playing back to a USB flash drive, use the **Wideo Clip** backup function.
- 9. Tag function, click 🥺 to add Costumed Tag. Click 🧳 to add Default Tag. You can make a mark at

the current time of the current channel. After the addition is completed, you can jump to the previously made "mark" in the label return interface to play back.

7.1.1.1 Video Clip Backup



- 1. Insert your USB flash drive to the DVR.
- 2. Start a video recording playback.
- 3. Click 🐰 icon.
- 4. Check the channel(s) you want to make a video clip backup.
- 5. Move the mouse cursor to the timeline where you want to start the video clip.
- **6.** Press and hold the left button of your mouse, and drag the drag the cursor to the timeline where you want to end the video clip.
- 7. The 🐰 icon has been changed to 📄 icon, click 📄 to save the video clip.
- **8.** Select a file type for your backup files, click **Save** button to save the video clips. Please make sure your USB driver has enough space to save the video clips.



- **9.** The backup drive menu appears. Navigate to the folder you want the backup files to save in.
- **10.** Click **OK** to begin. The progress bar at the bottom of the window shows you the progress of the





7.1.2 Event Search, Playback & Backup

Event search lets you view a list of video recordings with the channel, start and end time, and recording type conveniently summarized. You can also quickly back up events to a USB flash drive.



To search, play & back up for events:

1.Choose the date & time you want to search.

2.Check the recording types you want to search, or check Search Type to choose all.

3. Choose the channels you want to search, or check Channel to choose all channels.

4. Click 🝳 icon to start search.

- 5.Events fitting your search criteria are displayed in list form. You can double Click the left button of your mouse upon one of the events to play the video immediately.
- 6. Click **Example 2** icons in the bottom-right corner of the menu to browse between pages of events, or input the page you want to browse.
- 7.You can switch the view of list form in by Click below icons which is show at the right bottom corner of the screen:

Thumbnails view. You can view the snapshots of the events.

List view. The events will be displayed in list.

USER MANUAL

Q Se	arch General	Events Sub-period	s Smart Tag	Esternal File Picture	files Al			@1411	2002 20.25 20 X
Pain Third		1 CH1	Z CH2 01 10 00		4 04	5 D6 mmm	6 06 miles	2 7 DE	E 6 CH 201000
L'anna a serie a		9 040 010 0	TO CHIERE	011 012 010010	TT CHER RELETION	13 -0414 10:00 00	14 CH19 00 00 01	ALCHIE III CO.C.	18 P CHE II III III
Time cape	100 7 23 18 54	17 P 048 33 10 10	CH7. 20 DE E1	18 P CP 3 10 00 01	20 P 044 11 11 11	21. # 048 (000000000	20 00 00 HD 90 00 02	21 (# 040 ()) ()) (1)	24. P CHT II III II
Second and	and the second	25 P 047 00 10 10	26 0418 10 00101	Dat or nichtet.	28 POR 1111	25 P 046 (0.05 10	20 P 0+0 00.00 TT	21 CH0 00 00 21	22 00 HHU
Search Typ	-	33 P CHEULUS 11	34 CH2 0010712	B CHE DECT 12		37 646 0000000	38 04 00010	38 CHR 10107-02	46. CHU == 01.17
Normai	Mattion:	41 P CHI II II II	42 PORTINITIE	41 047 000110	44: 048 (010710)	45 CHI0 1017 10	al ona contrat	47 CHR3 (011111111)	48: OHH 81 (711)
💟 10.	🔛 स्थतः	49-0415-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-	50 P CH2:00 07 13	1 1 P CALO DE OT. 11	11 10 POG 111/11	\$3 -046 1007 54	D4 P OHI DE SZ SH	55 P CHETEL DOLLA	56 IF CH5 IN (77.14
PID PID	COD		SA P CHAIR OT SE	LISE CHE OF SET !!	(CHE == 10.11	61 CH4 10110.11	02 P CHI 10 11 16		04 OHT = 12.43
-		65 # CH5 50 15 57	66 CHI 10 11.47	67 IF CHE 10 12:01	CHI CHI S 10, 14:30	85 P 016 00 14 42	10 # OHADO 10.00		72 CHIE 00 10.40
2 2000	-unever	T3 0414 00 10:23	14 CHIE 10 17 15	75 PCHT 00 11 29	76. CHE 10 10 00	TT CHIE bo m th	11 042 00 12 28	The Provence of the	82 PCHI 01 21 32
C 40	S 19	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	012 CH0 012220	165 P DE 001111	64. CH3 1013111	65 P 04210 31 21	ee ow octra		88 CH6 =120.17
🖸 00	. 💟 🚥	es 0404 (0120 10	11 11 10 10 P 200		M2 CHES INCLUDE		94 P 046 01 11 06	96 CHU 10 11 11	98: CH15 00 11 +9
C 00	CPU LIPD	THE PERSON NAMES	98 0414 10 14 10	CHI #9 CHI # 12 13 50	100 P*CH4 (0.1). (1	1018-046-00.10-10	102 10 046 00 31 30	11455 CHE LET ST 10	TOA IP CHI III. 37, 39
PT RED	R Sound	105 12415 00 57 83	106 CH2 10.17 IN	107 P 1046 00: 50 24	100 P CH4 III: 1970	109 040 00 10 10	115 P CHE (11.11	1111 CH5 101421	112 CHS = 4111
		113 CHT III KO H	THE CHE HEADING	115 OH1 (0.421)	114. CHER 10143-01	117 CHIS (0.143 UT	THE ON DEALERS	HIS IP CHI HI 42 CE	120 P CHP AL AL UT
2 40	California (California)		123 CH (0.171)		124 047 = 0.11	125 010 10 (211)	100 DH1 10 LE 11	127 (2011) 111 417 111	Call Contract Call
		129 P 0 6 53 63 65	110 P CHIGH 41 11	Etat de carres	132 044 = 41 =	133 048 10 40 11	T14 041 00 00 00 12	135 IP CHI 111 47 111	136 # CHT 31 - 17 UT
Disease Typ	Manathean M.C.	137 P CHE EI 17 14	TAN CHE INVETTOR	139 P (H2 (0 41 (0	140 CHE == 15.15	\$43 (3413 101 15 12	142 0408 (0.56.55	143 (143 = 50 50	144 PCHP32 MILLA
		145. OHT III 12 III	146 CHIE DI 12 H	147-19-1549-10-11-11	148 CHIE TELET	548 P CHE (C Fr II)	160 CHEN ON DA TO	191 OHZ III Fe 21	162 OH 1117 11
Etaresi 🖸		113, OHE 10.0711	114 P CHEAT IT TH	155 CHI 11 CH 11	1966 F OHS IT IN 177	197,0001 0104.00	118 P 046 01 14 13		160 P CH1 (11 04:10
	T-cover123-011	101 CHG (0110-41	MAR P CHING'S ST. 48	165 CH13 64 CT 28	tos che marge	165 CHE (1127.4.)	166.10410 01:00:00	HET OND IN THE C	MOP CHPUT NULL
	E-CH25gmuetuet84/s	168 P CHI US LOUDS	170 CH14 01 15:51	Eft #icandica roats	172 F CHE 01-11 27	173 P O(201:11 07	174 0460 01 12 00	the car we that	TTE # CHEUT 13 10
2 •	T-CH3xdta3xfk1@*fkn	137 CH9 DT 18 10	THE CHIE ST 14 45	179 CH2 OF 14.12	1400 CHG 01 16 62	181 P CHEMI 16:52	18217 046 (11.11.24	HIS IF CHEAT SHITT	184 PCHS 41 31 31
	T-CH4adarqa@d75545	105-0401-0121-34	THE P CHARTER AS	Chart char en tar le	UR P.CHE 01 31 00	101 044 01 23.37	100 046 012130	191 0406 11-21-24	192 CH13 11 25 TH
	T-DHieldogekhidhand		THA CHILL TRUE IT	His Port classes	104 044 01.1111	197 P (046 of 38.35	the case of parts	100 CHINE 11 122 21	200 CHE ULTER
		201 # CHI D1 32 18	202 P CHi (1132 H	303 OHF 01 12155	204 CHIN (11.53.15	205 1042 01.10.12	206 P GHE 01 33.05	201 F CH2((1,)++)	205 CHE UT SILTS
	0	209 P CHE 11 12 45	216 P CH6 01 16 12	211 OH1 11 39 CE	212 648 01 01 01 10	213 CH10 01:42 TH	214 1044 01 10 31	512 CHAIL 10 11 11	216 CH13 (11 4) 51
		217 # Q4111 10 10	218 CH1 11 41 1T	219 046 01.11.10	220 CH14 (1.4) 11	221 046 01 47 17	222 19 0440 11 11 14	228 CH0 (11 4(11))	224 (0+14 1 +1
		225 IP O(61) (11 11)	220 P CHILIP 11 12	227-0418-01181-48	224 OG 111111	229 0 04001 12:00	gae cot untrais	DBIRDEN DIS	232 IF CHE IT THE 18
Information		233 P O K dt Lt 45	234 046 11 11 11	233 (F-CHI 41 10 10	236 CHH 11111 III	217 @ 046 (1) 17 10	238 P CHC 01 12 12	330 0940 11 19 11	240 PCHI 11 11 11
Chantel									
The									
Site		Descenting Driter	- 1844 D (0			Selected 1 Total So	e 📬 Browse Ty	* 88 🔠 🏭

Detailed view. You can view the details of the events.

~ 001		A WANTER OF								
Date (DATE)	2022		Oliveri	Tper	Date	Start Them	EntTime	0.00	Playtests	Lives
T			011	N	0411/2022	00-00-00	00.07-48	443640	0	
00.00	01 7215550		042	Pá -	0411/2022	00.00.00	50,01,01	57MB	Ð	
and when	1.000		011		04/15/2022	00.00.00	00.08.23	142548	Ð	
and the state	2		014	24	04/15/2022	05.00.00	00.07.50	425MD		
Mormal	Maritana Angeletika		OHI		0411(252)	00.00.00	00.07.49	415668		
10	🔛 F18.		048	P4.	04152020	00.00.00	00.07.48	420MB		
🕶 P(D)	🜌 i.co		04		D#11/2022	00:00 00	00.07.48	400MD		
500	PD AVD		CHI.	14	DA/10/2022	00-00-00	00.06.32	392MB		
	-				54/15/2022	10 20 00	000 077 449	40.000	<u>.</u>	
-		10		N	D4/11/2822	00:00:00	00.07 48	45548	•	
a a	2 2				04/10/2222	00:00:00	00.07.41	450685		
a b	🛃 UPP				04/15/25/22	00.00.00	00.07.48	450MB		
R80	Sound:		CHIE		04/10/2022	00 00 00	00.07.48	442549		
t vt	Workshill	14.	CHIS	N	04/11/2022	00-00-00	20.00.61	4.79/63	•	
	C. Anton		CH10		D#1102003	00-00-00	50.07 48	4.349400	•	
and the state	WARRANGE COMPANY		IF DHE	101	04/11/2022	00-00-00	20.05.16	135MB		
Contraction () has	Manatheaver		IF CHE	74	641102522	05 30 00	00 07 50	340Mb		
		10	CHP	1.19	0411/2222	00:00:01	00.07.48	311041	Ð	
		10	8P (248)		0411/2022	00.00.01	00.00.01	9.49(0		
	-cover123-CH1	20	IF CHI	N.	D41 02022	00:00:01	00.07.47	121140		
-	CH21gmueruer84/15		IF CHS	194	D4/11/2022	09/20/01	20.07.51	120MD		
	CH3seta tettet@"fan		IP CH	N	04152027	95-30-07	dai tre par	250MB		
	CHARGE AND COME		IP CH2		D#11/2022	90-20-03	00.03.24	102MB	Ð	
	(Support Contract)	L 21	IP CH2		D4/11/22222	00.00.03	00.00.19	17940		
		25	PP DH7		04102922	00.00.19	00.07.48	440845	E	
	Q.	210	GH15		04/11/2022	99:90.61	20.07.48	384845		
			042		04/11/2022	90:01:01	00.07.48	176449		
Tormation		28	IP CH2	N	pres (/2022	00-03.24	00.07.54	TUEND		
harvest		234	DP CHIE	5254	0411/2022	OC-US. NE.	20.06.50	7 GWBI	0	
letter.	that so do the set		Br (213		04123013	00.00.00	00 D7 M7	211/0	1+1	
ine i										1380
litter - 4		Descenting C	inter Bellent 🗈	0			Selector, 0	Total Size 🚥	Browse Type: 80	3 11 12

In the detailed view mode, you can lock the video events to keep events from being overwritten in the hard drive. Click the 🛅 icon to lock or Click 🔒 to unlock the events.

- Check the box next the number of the event to select files, or check the box next Select to select all events in the page.
- **2.** 10.The number of selected files, total size information will be displayed at the right bottom of the screen.

3. After selecting file, you can Click 📄 icon to save the video to USB flash drive. Or Click ▶ icon into event playback control window to play the video.

7.1.2.1 Event Playback Control



- 1. Event List, you can select the events here.
- 2. Click 📄 icon to save your selected event videos to USB flash drive. Click 💽 icon to play video.
- **3.** Control the playback with buttons on **Video Playback Controls**. You can Click 🏷 icon or Click right button of your mouse to exit the playback and return to event search window.
- 4. The event you are playing now will be displayed on the timeline.
- 5. Use the timeframe options (\bigcirc 24h \bigcirc 2h \bigcirc 1h \bigcirc 30m) to view a smaller or larger time period.

7.1.3 Sub-periods Playback

Sub-periods playback allows you to play multiple normal recordings and motion events simultaneously from a single channel. With normal and event recordings, the video is divided evenly depending on the split-screen mode that has been selected. For example, if the video is an hour long and you have selected Split-screens x 4, each split-screen will play for 15 minutes.

USER MANUAL



To search & play video in sub-periods:

- 1. Choose the date & time you want to search.
- 2. Choose the split-screens you want the videos to be played in.
- 3. Check the recording types you want to search, or check Search Type to choose all.
- **4.** Choose the channels you want to search. Please note that this function only supports to search & play one channel at a time.
- **5.** Click the play button > to start playing. Control the playback with buttons on Video Playback Controls.
- 6. Videos are being played in split-screens.
- **7.** Click the left button of your mouse upon a particular split-screen, the time period of the video splitscreen will be displayed on the timeline. The color bar on the top of the timeline indicates the time span of the video split-screen you have Click ed. The color bar on the bottom of the timeline indicates the time span for the whole videos you have searched.



- 8. Use the timeframe options (\circ 24h \circ 2h \circ 1h \circ 30m) to view a smaller or larger time period.
- **9.** Tag function, click **(a)** to add Costumed Tag. Click **(a)** to add Default Tag. You can make a mark at the current time of the current channel. After the addition is completed, you can jump to the previously made "mark" in the label return interface to play back.

7.1.4 Smart Search & Playback



Smart mode allows you to easily search & play the motion events in one or more specific areas of the channel.

This feature can identify whether it is triggered by the Motion in Motion. If so, it will be displayed as blue



Click this icon I on Video Playback Controls, the camera will be shown in full screen and the Smart controls bar will be visible.

7.1.5 TAG playback

In tag playback, you can find all added tags. And perform playback, editing and deletion operations. Click Edit to modify the label name, and click Delete to delete the label.

Q Search General	Eventa Babigeria	ods Smart Ta	External file				Conterco sectors	×11 X
		Tagtione	Overei	Dere		Playback	Denire :	
Elet Tree		Tet	IP Did	01102022	1122727	(F)		
Cent (/1022) 🛄 : fill/da Hill		tig.	100	dettouu	kaut 40	E		
End Time						27 C		
54/12/2022 🖨 13/29/29								
Nepword								
Charted 💟								
2 III T-care123-041								
THORNESS IN THORNESS IN THORNESS IN THORNESS IN THORNESS IN THE PARTY INTERPARTY IN THE PARTY IN THE PARTY INTERPARTY IN								
🖬 T-OOutshildig %a								
T-OHAdagage7334E								
T-OfSelvajitestael								
🖬 🖶 T-04								
S IN TICH!								
🖬 🖬 T-048								
📷 💼 1.049								
TACHIN								
S Bh THOREE								
😂 📷 торнта.								
🔁 🎰 T-OHIS								
😂 🎰 Tronta								
S IBI T-OHTE								
T-CHIE								
😂 IBA 191091			2					
🔁 📾 # 010								
🖬 🚌 🖗 (Hid)								
🔁 💷 (P-044								
2 m # 06								
2 m + 12+0								
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								
2 DF 19 DH6								- 00 - 16 M

7.1.6 External file playback

Here you can play videos in the external U disk. Select files on the left to play automatically.

Q Se	arch	General	Events	5ab-periods	Smart	Colored The	Poplare			Contention of the	
Device Name	1.1881.1										
File Type											
	Name		'Pay								
100											
- met											
1941	eerf.										
- Pass											
1000	URL I										
Lette											
- 64218											
NUM	25,021										
- NUMBER	éż.										
- INF											
THE READ											
Bystar	1 1/06.mm #1	(HORON)									
VIDEO											
- Index											
100											
1484	a jan										
attest,	utera de la										
011											
	MARY V.										
	0			STO							
				•							

7.1.7 Picture Search & View

This function can be used to search, play and copy snapshots to a USB flash drive.



To search, play \propto back up pictures:

- 1. Choose the date & time you want to search.
- 2. Check the picture capture types you want to search, or check Search Type to choose all.
- **3**. Choose the channels you want to search, or check **Channel** to choose all channels.
- 4. Click 🔍 button to start search.
- **5.** Pictures fitting your search criteria are displayed in list form. You can double Click one of the pictures to get a larger view.
- 6. Click K < 4 1/15 > > icons in the bottom-right corner of the menu to browse between pages of pictures, or input the page you want to browse.

7. You can switch the view of list form in by Click below icons which is show at the right bottom corner of the screen:

Thumbnails view. You can view the snapshots of the events. List view. The events will be displayed in list.



E List view. The events will be displayed in list.
--

Q Search General	Events Sub-periode	Brat Tag	External File Pathers	Hite At			(C) (0 1 1	0122 01 19 12 · X
	IN T POLICE	1	a rogiemur	4. FOR NUMB	s roquieti		r woodsepe in	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Chanal Ben 22/2022	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 P D 6 11 12 27	11 Pibers 10.10	12 FOR 15 52-12	13 P D-2 14 15 15	14 IP DAT IN THE 14	15 P (NE 11 (H 17	16 P Dep parts 17
Tame 60.0000 23.58.59	17 PORDELLE-62	18 POH 11 10-12	16 # 09 10 10.43	20 P OP 11 11 42	21 PORTON	1 22 POR 11 11 44	20 P (54) 11 10 12	24 19 047 00 08 18
	25 # 047 10 10 10	26 PO4E 10 10 10	27 # 0-0 in in 1/7	28 # 044 10 10 10	28 @ 046 10 01 00	10 P ONT IN IN IN	DI PORTO III	in exercise
Tawardt Type 🛃	133 # CH2 (0 () 1 ()	34 POR 01110	38 # 04210 01.12	SE FOR HIT IS	11 P D-R HE UT 13	38 #104P ((()) 14	20 Ficiel 1111	46 #1048-00-01 18
Motion 🖸 Notion	er POd bint st	42 # 097 10 11 11	43 # 1046111 111.11	44 POPULITU	40.0000000000	al more contration	er mond in in in	es mont al brits
10 IO E PH	49 P G46 10 21 24	M PODUITI	61 # CH210 01 77	12 #03100112	53 P G4 10 11 12	1 (4 P O/F III 0) 12	MARCHINGS .	the proversition
The Manual	17 POR 31 01.47	38 P 0 0 10 11 10	38 # 040101122	ID PORTOTIC	et er det in or ist	1 42 P O 0 18 01:50	63 P D46 10 01 01	64 P CHO 01 10:03
	IS PORTING	66 # CHI 10 10 10	47 # OF 11 10 01	66 PORTECTION	10 P 04 11 12 18	10 POR 10 CE 10	TH POILING	ta Poele sche
Shared at	ta #oekinaam	34 PORTINITI	25 P 098111111	TH POHIDIDID	11 POR	In Programmer	11 11 01011112	10 P DHE DI DE LE
	the more second	10 PO(21110.11	43 # 047 10 107 10	BALF OHE BERTY ST	E POQUEIE III	L'IN PORTON	No. In Cold Section 11	BE PONTALIST C
T-caver123-CH1	es # the state +5	160 P D G 11 11 11	91 #0410.0141	102 P CHE 10 10.10	95 P D-2 III 10 10	NA PORTETA	B6 FIDATION	te Poisbrund
T-CH21gHumum18/s	\$7 # Die (113 S)	50 P (32 10 11 11	SN PORTINI	100 P CH2 10 11 11	101 P (047 10 10 11	122 P OIQ 10 101 101	HELE P CHE IT TH HE	NOA PORSING 1
E T-Diduttastigeta	1010-046-01-00-10	101 0 010 10 10 10	17 # 04 11 11 11	100 (0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1	189 P CHE 11 11 11	1110 # 04810 00.00	111/2 04/11 01:01	112 @ 040 01 01 11
T. Tafostashterhead	113 P 04 (CITC)	114 POG 10 10 10	115 (* 056 (# 00.16	100 # 040 10 101 43	117 000 11114	THE POHINCE OF	THE POST CONTENT	Tab Prove control of
The Article	CHPORELLL	1224047000000	103 F 0 0 11 11 17	524 P CHE 88 81 17	125 FOR 10 11-01	THE POPPER DE LE	127 @ Colt (0.10+11)	128 P CHE DI (10 TH
1-00	tase orgin (4)	132 - 0 - 11 14 01	THE PORTED IN	\$12 P OR 11 (H. 12	133 # OF 11 14 U	T14#04/000111	100 F CHETTHE 1	TTHE PERSONNAL OF
T-045	Litror 1014.0	136 P (rd 12 14 11	139 # 04631114-31	NOP OF URDADA	141 FOR 10 04 37	HIP ON HEALTH	143 000 1100 11	144 P ORT DE D4 12
T-049	1459 0410111	149 P 047 12 14 14	MP P PRINT NUM	148 9 044 35 06 36	MP PORTA NUT	191 P D46 10:02 11	161 P CHE 11 14 17	10 10 10 10 10 10
T CHIQ	153 P-040 (0 14 12	BAP DE LI HI	155 # 0-9 10 10 17	155 P CHE 11 11 11	197. P (3-2 11 11 C)	158 / 04 11 01 01	159-14 CH2 11 111	100 P CHE DI 10 10
T-0411	HIPOGOLINITE	162 P GHE 10 TH. 13	100 10 10 10 11 11	164 P OHE 10.01 Th	MAR ON IN IN D	THE PORT OF THE PROPERTY OF	THE PORT OF THE PARTY	THE P CHE OF THE JP
🐷 📷 т-ана	HIN PORTING	T/0 P DIE 11 11 14	171 # 12 2 11 11 11	172 F CHE 11 11 11	tra#0x0 == == 41	TTA # CHE 10 (0.4)	175.P CHE 10:00 44	175 # 1042100 00:000
😂 📾 . T-0H3	177 P ONE 31 11 10	NAME OF CASE OF CASE OF CASE	179 # 00 11 11 11	HIN PORTION 17	HIT POLE IN THE	10.10 10.00	NET IF CHE IT THE TOP	194 Prove an Incom
🖸 📄 T-0H14	165 P ON 10 10 10 10	196 P G-2 10 US 07	187 P 048 23 18 17	188 Filog Hole LI	181 F CH4 (V 18 17	190 P CHT III LIK 12	THE POST OF 22	112 P CHR 20 18 22
- T-0419	103 # 047 01 00 00	194 P (047 o) (11.11	185 P Ord 10 10 27	100 P CHE 10 10 21	117 P Ord 10 10 31	194 19 0 17 18 18 17	188 P CH7 41 04 13	200 PTCHE DI DE 11
	DIT POST IN IT	202 P Die 10 (0.57	203 # 1247 11 11 11	204 P Out to be At	205 P CH4 11 (11.11)	200 P CHATCHE AT	and Providence and	200 P CHE DI OF HE
	209 F CH/ 1011010	110 F (Hg1) 11 11	211 PORTCHIT	10 10 10 10 10 10	213 P (H2 11 11	214 P-OHE COLD: 10	THE PORTUNIT	216 P 240 00 01 00
	INT P CHE SECONDO	219 POC 10.07 04	219 P 040 01.07 00	220 P CHE 10 17 10	231 P G Q III III II	222 P 014 10 07 18	AND PORTED IN	224 Picke count in
	229 # OHE 15 17 11	226 P OH (1) 11 11	117 P. OR 10 11 10	228 P CHE 10 11 25	225 + 04 11 11 11	250 # 046 16 07 54	TIST PORTION	232 P CHE 01 UT 39
perpenantion	211 P D421017 #3	234 10 10 4 55 57 44	225 P (D Q 11 11 11	236 8 048 55.55 45	217 P (242 to 12:54	234 P OHE 10 10 54	239 P CH2 HILL? M	241 POB SEST 15
Distant POILS Tenis (PD-00102) Type M					.*			() (0, 1)
Side: sdem	Descending Order	Bend 🖸 G				Selected 2 Total Size	till Browne Typ	- 88 🗰 🗄

Detailed view. You can view the details of the events.

Concerne Yerr Date Time Rate Period memo 200000 200000 600000 600000 600000 600000 memo 200000 200000 600000 600000 600000 600000 600000 600000 Memo 200000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 6000000 60000000 60000000 60000000 60000000 60000000 60000000 6000000000 60000000 600000000 6000000000000000000000000000000000000	Q Search	cheial Events	Ball-periods Series T	Tog External File	PLUH Size Al					×
Current Mod 2002 Profile			Otarmei		Dete			Pupers		
Text 0.0200 230.00 0 0 0.0200 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100	Cata 04012/2022		# 0H2		DAY 12/2023	L DO TO DE L	1000	0		
Single	Tere: 00.00.00 - 21.50.00		(F-CH6	¥	Detta2411	100.001.00	6343			
Direct Type P P - DM M DP - 22222 0000000 ethes E Direct Type 0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ð</td> <td></td> <td></td>								Ð		
New M Motor S P (r) M p432200 000312 citile C M	iawon Tippe 🛛 💟		IP CH6		94122622	100,00-07	644E	Œ		
N Prime # #************************************	🖸 Nerral 🔄 Mater						cost	E		
Image:	E 40 E 48		(P CHE		04122503		6701			
Normal N Priority M Priority POINT	The second second						6948			
P # 100 N Description Environmentation Image: Construction # 100 # 100 M Description Environmentation Image: Construction # 100 # 100 M Description Environmentation Environmentation Image: Construction # 100 # 100 M Description Environmentation Environmentation Image: Construction # 100 # 100 M Description Environmentation Environ			#10H		DH122623	00.00 NT	60431	E		
1 1							0.1400	Ð		
In Construction 17 # 100 M Instruction 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000000000 000000000 000000000 000000000 0000000000 0000000000 0000000000 000000000000 0000000000000000 000000000000000000000000000000000000					04122622		ététét:	Đ		
Image: Constrained of the state of the	T desertations						6.6439			
Solid Stratus 1,1 # 1,17 N 0 41,2023 0000.32 5000 5000 Solid Stratus 1,4 # 1,17 M 0 41,2023 1000.25 5000 </td <td>T-OUIgiNANAS</td> <td>12</td> <td>UP CHIE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6048</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	T-OUIgiNANAS	12	UP CHIE				6048	•		
Image: Solution of Solu	E FOIlettalenty	11						Ð		
0 0 0*1000 0	T-Contenting and the	14	#*CH7		04/12/2022		5248	•		
1 1	Comanagorum	19					0.0431	•		
1 1	E CONT				04122000		0.000	•		
0 0	1.00						6.348			
1 1	1.00		W Dia		DH12/2622	00.0040	0001	E		
20 #*13/7 4/ 0x13/2023 10004.4; 9*18 0 21 #*13/2 M 0x13/2023 10004.4; 6500 0 21 #*13/2 M 0x13/2023 10004.4; 6500 0 21 #*13/2 M 0x13/2023 10004.4; 6500 0 21 #*149 M 0x13/2023 10004.4; 4484 0 21 #*149 M 0x13/2023 10004.5; 5488 0 21 #*149 M 0x13/2023 10004.5; 5488 0 23 #*149 M 0x12/2023 10004.5; 5488 0 26 #*149 M 0x12/2023 10004.5; 6488 0 24 #*149 M 0x12/2023 10004.5; 6488 0 28 #*149 M 0x12/2023 10004.5; 6488 0 28 #*149 M 0x12/2023 1001	T CHU							D		
11 #10+2 M iscripter 100014/ 6001 1 11 #10+2 M iscripter 100014/ 6001 1 11 #10+2 M iscripter 100014/ 6001 1 11 #10+6 M iscripter 100014/ 6001 1 12 11 #10+6 M iscripter 100014/ 6001 1 13 #119 M 0e122022 0000150 6888 1 14 #0517 M 0e122022 0000150 6488 1 15 #0014/ M 0e122022 0000157 6488 1 16 #1046 M 0e122022 1000157 6488 1 16 #1046 M 0e122022 1000157 6488 1 16 #1047 M 0e122022 100162 6487 1 1 16 #1077 M 0e1202022	E TICHIT		H* (347		04/12/2602		0.1921	Đ		
Image: second	5 IF 1-0H2						6240	•		
P CON14 23 # CHG M Description 6000 //3	- toiti		iet-cales		Det22500	1001001-00	6848			
2 24 af 24 af 247 M Out20222 OD2052 Still D 20 m17/17 M De122222 D02052 Still D 20 m17/17 M De122222 D02052 Still D 20 m17/17 M De122222 D02052 Still D 21 M De122222 D02052 Still D D 21 M De122222 D02052 Still D D 22 M De122222 MO2051 Still D D 22 M1242 M De122223 D02054 Still D 22 M1243 M De12223 D02054 Still D Deamade CTII 20 M1247 M De12222 D02152 Still D Team De2015 De152 Still D Still D Team De122222	Tioni						6.2431	•		
20 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0000/52 01471 D 20 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0000/52 01471 D 20 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0000/52 01471 D 20 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0000/52 0168 D 20 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0000/54 06071 D 200 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0001/52 0168 D 200 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0001/52 0F-1/2 D 200 0F-1/F M 0F-1/22203 0001/52 0F-1/2 D D 200 0F-1/F 0F-1/277<	Tions		# \$17		0+122522	00:00:52	S168	Ð		
A A A CARLES A A CARLES CONTACT CARL								Ð		
27 37 (242) M Data 2000 0000 D7 6048 D 28 97 (242) M Deta2000 0000 D7 6048 D 28 97 (242) M Deta2000 0001 D7 0048 D Deta00 26 97 (242) M Deta2000 0001 D7 D D Deta00 0111 0001 D7 0001 D7 0001 D7 D D 0111 D Deta00 0111 20 17 (247) M Deta20000 D001 D7 D 0112 D 0112 D 0112 D 0112 D 0112 D D 0112 D 0112 D D 0112 D D D			(POH)		D4122111		0483	Ð		
Date of Control of Contro of Contro							6048			
Alforesation 2.0 al 2.11.2 bit Descending Drain (Descel (D)			14° (Did		DH122888		6940			
Deexee 0 11 20 at 127 at Deexee 0 11 2 at 1 2 127 at Deexa 2023 2001 12 bit 12 127 at 12 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127	a formalism						00#31	D.		
Tree Control Interneting Date: Deart D D Deart D D Deart D D D Deart D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Darret II Chil		H*Dif*		D4132003		0.11(2)	IF]		
tere 🗸 🕐 Descending Dater Descent 😰 📴	Constant Constant									
Ren Cold Described Date: Search C 10	1000								0.0	
	100 CO.	Desi	anding Drate (Sealt (2 0			Selected	C Treatman	monee lites 85	

- **8.** When you Click the left button of your mouse upon one of the pictures, system will show the picture information on the left bottom corner of the screen.
- **9**. Check the box next the number of the event to select files, or check the box next **Select** to select all pictures in the page.
- **10**. The number of selected files, total size information will be displayed at the right bottom of the screen.
- 11. After selecting file, you can Click 📄 button to save the pictures to USB flash drive. Or Click 🕨 button to go into picture preview control window.

7.1.7.1 Picture Preview Control



- 1. Picture List, you can select the pictures here.
- 2. Click 📄 button to save your selected pictures to a USB flash drive. Click 💽 button to view the pictures in slideshow.
- 3. Press 🥱 button to exit preview control window and go back to picture search window.

Press \prod button to pause, press \triangleright to resume slideshow.

Press 🕅 button to display previous snapshot or group of snapshots, press 🕅 to display the next snapshot or group of snapshots.

Click D button to view a single snapshot at a time, click H button to view four snapshots at a time, press H buttons to view nine snapshots at a time.

7.1.8 Slice Playback

Video playback allows you to see 60 minutes of video clips within an hour on a certain day, a certain month, a certain year, with 1 minute for each clip.



- 1. Select channel and stream.
- 2. Select the channel and date to play.

3. The results that meet the search criteria are displayed in the form of a list. You can use the left mouse button on one of the events to play the video in a small window.

4. Small window play preview. Click the enlarge button in the upper right corner of the small window to enter full screen play mode.

7.1.9 AI

7.1.9.1 Face

Select the date, time, channel and face group and click search, you can search the everyone face information of the group during this time period.



1. Click [●] to customize to add the search face. Choose Groups to select the face pictures of the whole group of the face database for comparison search.

2. Click Channels to select the channel for the search

3. Click **Attributes** to set the face attribute conditions for the search, and you can choose to select Gender, Age, Mask, Glasses and Expression

4. Click Alarm Groups to select the face group where the face contrast has occurred

5. Select the search area picture, click 💼 to delete the picture, click 🧐 to pop up to the AI face database setting interface.

6. Right-select Import To in the search results to import this image into the face database grouping..

- 7. In the search results, right-select **Detail Information** to view the details of the face.
- 8. Click Custom Playback to enter the time when the face is detected for playback.
- 9. Click **•••** to view the different viewing methods.
7.1.9.1.1 Track



Click Load Map to pop up U disk, select map to add. Click Edit to drag the IPC icon to the location you want to place, unchecked and exit edit mode. Then Click \bigoplus select the face from the local face library or U disk, click search (only support one face search), you can search out the IPC that has detected the face, there will be a color mark on the map.

Q Search General Liveria Subsected Smart 1	Ing Edward File Ficture Man N	Guuden the star
First Exercise Plate - Harrison & Version - PEE & LCD - Register Versions	Taul Alardage	
Tea Services 🗃 access	Set By Investig a will Remaine	
14/14/122 📋 23/0/10 Million/re		
e 🕯 e 🛛	FIRE CONTROL MAR	
	Ann Humer Bander Bander Bander	*
	RORE The area of manufacture の公式 からう たい たいのでの かってい たいのでの かってい たいのでの かってい たいの ない たいの かってい たいの かってい たいの かってい たいの かってい しょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひょう ひ	QA Quality assurance. Exit
	Image: State	● か会変 の研究1 1
Stand All ACCE IT 2.10		
Sensity of Senset	File engine access	10.0000 1
		OFTICE IK B
\bigcirc		Vice-general manager
	10 (0) (0) (0) (1)	antes Linet Mag antes
and and and		Annue Tale 🔡 😫 🗄 📰

If you click the left button on an IPC icon and play back, there will be a simple playback in the lower right corner. If multiple IPC detect the face, the point playback will automatically judge the person's movement and introduce an arrow.

7.1.9.2 License Plate

If the alarm is triggered and the video is recorded, you can view the video details or export in this interface.



Time: Set the time period to query the license plate detection event. The date can be set by Click it.

License Plate: Filter and query according to the license plate information.

Fault-tolerant: Fault tolerance rate, such as when set to three characters, the white list in the group is B594SB, and also triggered when a license plate number of B734KB enters the monitoring area. That is, the detection license plate number has 0~3 characters and the database license plate number is different will be identified.

Snapped Information: Details of the alarm event, with the following five items:

Channel: Channel selection

Start Time: Start time of the event.

End Time: End time of the event.

Snapped License Plate: The license plate number captured by the camera by taking the license plate photo.

Matched License Plate: License plate number obtained from the database.

Sort By: Event videos are sorted by time.

Channels: License plate detection events triggered by each channel

Search: Query according to the selected settings.

Alarm Group: Select the different groups in the database to compare and search for the display results.

This function is to Click the triangle icon in the lower right corner of the event video when selected:

5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, Custom Playback. If 30s, the video will be extended by 30 seconds.

You can back up the video to the U disk, the video format support RF, AVI, MP4 three.

All videos are selected and the number of videos selected.

Click to turn the page.

Click **E** to select different views.

Choosing an event right-Click pop two features:

Detail information: View the event details.



Custom Playback: Playback settings, click to set how long the event plays earlier and how long it delays. The maximum time limit is 10Min.

Double-Click the event or drag to the bottom-left corner to play the event video.

7.1.9.3 Pedestrian & Vehicle

After selecting the date, time, channel, and pedestrian and car shop type, click to search to search for the pedestrian and car shop information of the group during this time period.



Left Click will have basic information on the left side, right click will customize playback and view details. Click on the lower left corner to play for simple playback, double-Click to zoom in, and enter the normal playback mode.

7.1.9.4 Perimeter Intrusion & Line Crossing

Select the date, time, channel, and alert type, and the person and car type to search for the Perimeter Intrusion and Line Crossing triggered by the group during this time period.



Left Click will have basic information on the left side, right click will customize playback and view details. Click on the lower left corner to play for simple playback, double-Click to zoom in, and enter the normal playback mode.

7.1.9.5 Repeat Visitors

Here you can search and count all the number of times the same face has appeared.



- 1. Select the date and time that you want to search for.
- 2. Select the face library group you need to contrast and search groups by default.
- 3. Select the channel that you need to search for.
- 4. Select the corresponding face attribute in the face attribute attribute interface.
- 5. Enter the minimum number of seconds separated by interval.
- **6**. Left Click the search results, click the search results, on the left there will be detailed playback and information, right click to import the face library or edit the face library picture information and view the details.
- 7. Enter the Minimum number of face appearances at Minimum Occurrences for filtering
- 8. Click Sort By to sort, with a rise or down order of time or quantity
- 9. Check the search results or Click All to select all the search results, click 🔛

icon to customize the

play, or Click 🔝 to backup the picture and video to the USB flash drive.

7.1.9.6 Face Attendance

The attendance system lets you check to see if someone appears at the specified time. And automatically determine whether they are late or leave early.



- 1. Channels: Select the channel for face attendance
- Select Mode: Select the face picture of attendance, with By Group and By Person modes
 By Group: Select face pictures through the face group, that is, add shuffling all face pictures.
 By Person: Through the face map selection, click the right button of By Person to pop up the face

map interface of the selected face library.

- **3.** Date: Select the search date, the default is the system time day, and there are five selection modes: Day, Week, Month, Custom, and Today.
- 4. Working Days: Select the working days
- 5. On Duty Time: Set up the working hours
- 6. Off Duty Time: Set up the closing time
- 7. Click Search.ou can search for the results.

USER MANUAL

Compared Search	eheral Even	HO ALCO	is Smart	Teg Esternet Fit	e Pittore	Size . A						C cerez	
Sains Inter	nin altera			On Duly Time	000000			Off Dray The	17:00:00				
a Day Visia Martin	classes 1	1		(Alama)	these	Dittel		i.inii	Leave Early	Absence			
NU181032 0	104/1800.ts				Group1	21	0						
and the second se						2							
and only and the second se	-	an and a		1999	Group 1	-	0						
an ear	the last	e ma			Qreg-1								
				350	Cheel 1	-	ō.						
				2841	Greet	2	0						
1111 🔛 0.1111 🔛	1 1111 🔤	#.11110-S		444	cime 1		0						
	3.0			4444	Cmap 1		0						
and the second se		100		uggyt5e8t(avoid)	Given 1	-	0						
	1 AM			Ceg_10001	Graget								
								i Norro	el 👘 Le	e e Lawel	Carly Salata	and Leive Early	O Abarea
Select All	10.51	048-3-24											
			10										
(1	>												
•		60 mm	1		a 10	A. 1997	-		16 16	- W W - 2	a 10 14	in the state	the second second

Click on a result, and all the detection records are displayed below. Click Detail on the Detail icon to enter the details interface.



Here are details on attendance, including the first appearance and the last appearance. Click effective to perform a simple playback in the lower left corner.

Click Export to save the searched attendance information generation file to the U disk.

Click Send Email to send the searched attendance information generation file to the mailbox.

Chapter 8 Remote Access via Web Client

Use the Web Client to remotely access your DVR at any time via a PC. Before you access the Web Client, you need to ensure that the internet settings of the DVR are configured properly.

8.1 Basic System Environment Requirements

The minimum requirements for hardware and OS required to run Web Client are given as below.

Item	Minimum	Recommended
CPU	Intel® Core™ i5 CPU	Intel® Core™ i5 CPU or higher
RAM	4G or more	8G or more
Hard Drive	500G or more	1000G or more
Display RAM	2G or more	4G or more
Display Resolution	1280*1024	1920*1080
OS	Windows 7 or above Mac OS X® 10.9 or above	
DirectX	DirectX 11	
Direct3D	Acceleration Function	
Ethernet Adapter	10/100/1000M Ethernet Ad	apter
IE	Microsoft Internet Explorer V	Ver. 11, 10, 9, 8 or above
Mozilla Firefox	V51 or below. It doesn't sup	pport V52 or above version.
Google Chrome	V44 or below. It doesn't sup	pport V45 or above version.
Mac Safari	5.1 or above	

8.2 Web Plugin Download and Installation

To access the Web Client, do the following:

For IE Browser:

1. Launch the explorer on your PC and enter the DVR IP address or DDNS domain name (Host Name) you have set on DVR in the URL box.

			English	~
උ	Username			
۳0	Password			
		Login		
			Recover Password	

2. For the first time you run the web client, system will require to install the web client plugin. Click **download to download the plugin and install to your computer.**

								100	Playbach	Remote Setting	Local Settings	00
(Internet)	e	D Nether		MINIMUM .								රිසි
100	* In 10 10											
		1										
06												
010												
ONE.	Re- CH											
06												
OHT												
04												
1010	 Example 10 (
am												
OW												
aiu												
CH11				the star probably in the	a alkar tina player yikag in ta insta	and (bearing and heat) (b	a pilogen of you have included the o	Anne and Anne i	******* \$18.4.8×	fighter as first process 1		
0114												
0115												
10116												
POH-												
POE												
POR												
PON												
POE												
HOR												
POF												
POR												
- P CHI		GGE	I II H B	0000								
		1000 A	All of the second second	Charles Provide Contractor								

👸 Setup ·	SurveillancePluginV2	_		×
Ready Setup	t o Install is now ready to begin installing SurveillancePluginV2 on your	computer.	¢	
Click chan	Install to continue with the installation, or click Back if you war ge any settings.	nt to reviev	v or	
Des	tination location: C:\Program Files (x86)\SurveillancePluginV2\NVR		^	
Star	t Menu folder: SurveillancePluginV2\NVR			
<			>	
	Īn	stall	Car	ncel

3. After installing the plug-in, close & launch again your browser and repeat step 1 to open the login page. Input your user name and password to login the web client.

Note: When using Apple Safari/Google browser/Firefox browser/Microsoft Edge browser, you do not need to download the plug -in, you can log in to DVR directly.

8.3 Web Client Manager

The web client supports to fully control the DVR with administrator account. Please make sure to protect your user name & password for preventing illegal login.

8.3.1 Live Interface

This is the first screen that opens after you have logged in to the Web Client. Here you can open or close live preview, record video to local computer manually, take snapshots of the screens, PTZ control, color adjustment, etc.



- 1- Channel: Quick turn on camera channel
 - Click 💷 icon show channels list.
 - Click 💷 icon shut up channels list.
 - **>**

Enbale/off live streaming.While real time streams turn on, the icon is blue.

Manual record, click and start to record manually. Click icon again to stop recording and the records saved to local PC.Manual recording icon shows blue which recording.

Manual capture. Click to save the snapshot to your local PC.

Bitrate icon.Camera set up main/sub/mobile streaming.Mobile stream only be used in IP channels.

2- Realtime setting:

Main stream: High video quality to view on main stream.
Sub stream: Middle video quality to view on main stream.
Mobile stream: The lowest video quality to view on mobile stream. Advantage: use smaller bandwidth, only support on IP camera.

3- Main menu:

Preview: Check realtime video on camera.
Playback: Check the records in DVRHDD drive.
Remote setting: DVR menu to set up device parameters.
Local setting: Set up Web records and picture save location, select video" file type".

4- Information: Mouse stop, check system user, IE version and plug-in version .IE version and Cancel.

5- Manual Alarm: Manual enable / disable Alarm Out



6- Color setting: Click to hidden the settings.



7- Al alarm: Trigger Al alarm push, click 🙆 Click Al type detection, click 🔟 to delete.



- 8- PTZ Control: Click to show/hidden PTZ.
- 9- PTZ Control Plug-in

USER MANUAL



USER MANUAL



Watch Mode:

Time Interval: watch mode waiting time interval, the time since stop watch mode operation. Mode: select watch mode, default/preset/line scan/tour/pattern scan

Line Scan:

Area scan: Click to record the start position, after moving PTZ, click to record the stop position. Speed: Line scan speed.

Click D to start line scan, PTZ start line scan.PTZ only move in the same horizontal direction on this mode.

Tour:

Time Interval: every point stay time.

Click to add preset point, click to delete preset point, click \wedge / \checkmark move up/move down preset points, click \circ to start cruise.

Mode	~	Pattern Scan
Pattern Scan	~	Record: Click b to record the cruise route, click dt
Track	1 ~	stop record.
Record	⊳	Cruise: Click 🦉 to cruise the recorded route
Cruise	⊳	

10- Live View Control Buttons:



12-Page: Click channels to show on the screen.

8.3.2 Playback

You can search & play recording videos stored in the HDD inside the DVR, and download the videos to your computer.

					Live Par	Rectan	Setting Loca	e bettinge	
Genta -									
2007-4 TF									
restant of Massa in 19									
TOWD IN DO IN 100									
And and a second s									
Man Terrenter									
Additional Description									
OH D DU									
de stie									
ov ste									
010 01.010									
CHIT III CHI2									
0113 10 010									
CHIE III CHIE									
POR DIFOR									
POS TPGE									
FOR EFOR	▶ ○ 計 差 色 ∩ 本 田 日	18 2 3 C							
POP E POHL		1600	- 12 B.C	1.1	222	10.2	122		
NON ERONE	THE R. LANSING MICH.								_
HOKI E HOHM									
FOR DECH									
State	and a second								

To search recordings:

- 1. Click Playback in the top-right corner of the window.
- **2.** Select a day on the calendar to search for recordings from. Days with recordings appear with a red underline.
- **3.** Select the recording type to search for from the dropdown next to **Type**, or select **All** to search for all recordings.
- **4.** To choose the video stream you want to search & play. If you want to play Substream recordings, please make sure you had set the DVR to record with Dualstream at 5.2.2.1 Record.
- **5.** Check the channels you would like to search for recordings from. Check **Synchronous playback** to play all channels at once.
- 6. Click Search.
- Recordings that fit your search will be displayed in the timeline. Click a section of video where you
 would like to begin playback and click the
 Play button.

8.3.2.1 Playback Control Buttons

	Live Property Renorm Setting Local Settings	ð
Constit Data 2003-433 Tomm Outbrace - 		
Ode Unit Ode Unit		× 1
Play the r	recordings	
🛄 Pause		
Stop		
Go Forwa	rard One Frame: Move frame-by-frame through playback. Only available when the	
Synchronous	playback option is not checked.	
Synchror	nous playback: Click to play the selected channel at the same time at the same time.	
Click upo	on one of the channels which is being played and then click record button to record curr	ent
video to your c	computer. Click again to stop recording.	
🙆 Click upo	on one of the channels which is being played and then click capture button to take a	
snapshot and	l save to your computer.	
🛃 Opens th	ne Download menu, which allows you to download several video recordings at once.	

USER MANUAL

		Start Time	End Time	Status	File Size
1		2021-02-20 00:00:00	2021-02-20 00:06:01	Not Downloaded	180.91M
2		2021-02-20 00:06:01	2021-02-20 00:14:28	Not Downloaded	253.81M
3		2021-02-20 00:14:28	2021-02-20 00:22:58	Not Downloaded	253.99M
4		2021-02-20 00:22:58	2021-02-20 00:31:24	Not Downloaded	253.73M
5		2021-02-20 00:31:24	2021-02-20 00:39:49	Not Downloaded	253.62M
6		2021-02-20 00:39:49	2021-02-20 00:48:19	Not Downloaded	253.86M
7		2021-02-20 00:48:19	2021-02-20 00:56:49	Not Downloaded	253.90M
8		2021-02-20 00:56:49	2021-02-20 01:05:18	Not Downloaded	253.83M
9		2021-02-20 01:05:18	2021-02-20 01:13:44	Not Downloaded	253.55M
10		2021-02-20 01:13:44	2021-02-20 01:22:10	Not Downloaded	253.46M
11		2021-02-20 01:22:10	2021-02-20 01:30:36	Not Downloaded	253.67M
12		2021-02-20 01:30:36	2021-02-20 01: <mark>39:0</mark> 6	Not Downloaded	253.98M
13		2021-02-20 01:39:06	2021-02-20 01:47:35	Not Downloaded	253.62M
14		2021-02-20 01:47:35	2021-02-20 01:56:01	Not Downloaded	253.58M
14	Row / Pag	je			(1 / 14Page >)
			Start Download Stop D	ownload	

Choose the files you want to download, press **Start Download** button to begin, you will see the download status. Press **Stop Download** button to stop.

Playback Speed: Click to choose the playing speed.

Play All Channels: Click to play all channels you have chosen to searched. Only available when the **Synchronous playback** option is not checked.

Stop All Channels: Click to stop playing all channels. Only available when the **Synchronous playback** option is not checked.

Digital Zoom: Click upon on a playing video, then click -and-drag over an area of the video to enlarge. Right-Click to return to the normal display.



Stretch: Stretch the playing video to fit the full area for each channel on screen.

To enlarge the web client to full screen.

8.3.2.2 Picture playback

After setting the capture in <u>5.2.3.1 Capture</u> After setting the capture in <u>5.2.3 Capture</u>, you can search the captured image here.



Search capture:

- 1. Click playback in the upper right corner of the window.
- 2. Select picture from the drop-down menu in the upper left corner.
- 3. Select a day to search on the calendar. The date with the snapshot is underlined in red.
- 4. Select the image type to search from the list in the search type menu, or select all to search all types.
- 5. Check the channel to search for videos.
- 6. Click Search.

7. The picture that meets your search conditions will be displayed on the right side

You can double -Click any picture to enter the small fragment back interface, click previous page.

to return to the

(৯



8.3.2.3 Tag playback

								Une Distance	Renote Setting Local Settings	• 0
THE		100.000	the second second	Danel	then the second s	The local division of the	Thefact	100	Dates	
Testing			Tes	(Call	8811.0021	102547				
3022-4-11			tej	P DE	9411582E	1927-68				
Tel Inc.										
3824-0	22-04-04									
1000										
and and a second										
B M										
::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::										
100	E 0H									
9 0										
110										
1000	1000									
- 10101	1000									
	all all the t									
2.00	and the second									
P.06.	and the second									
1 P D F	a erore									
	a second									
Parti	e eners									
# 9 0 mill	e elpere									
· POHS	a entre									
B (141)	# POINT									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E PORT									
P-001	EP 01027									
a sour	E POOI									

In this menu, you can view all the tags that have been added.

Please view 7.1.5 Tag playback.

8.3.2.4 Smart playback

On <u>5.1.6 Motion</u> set up motion detection, human triggering motion detection alarm, you can find Smart Pickled Played Video.



Click volume button to show smart set up area, click volume button to select all area. Click selected area.

8.3.2.5 AI Playback

On <u>5.4 Al</u> set up Al alarm, you can search Al alarm events here. Search face detection, license plate detection, Pedestrian & Vehicle, Perimeter Intrusion&Line Crossing Detection, repeat customer, face attendance.



8.3.3 Remote Setting

Here you can remotely configure the settings of the DVR. Please see " <u>Chapter 5 DVR System Setup</u>" for more details on the DVR settings.

1100			10000	
a Detect PUT	Chained	and the second	2004	1444
attent makes the	5-0	Constant and a second second second		
and the second second	No.			
Children I.		The second second		-
		Distanting of the		-
ant (maar i tanta)				-
Ann	Sec.	cell.		
and the second se				
and the second se		1.00		
Readout Ream (100			
innege i Coophei /	2011			
State	20410	(14)		
1000	net).	040		
A	1999	N72		
(and a second	1999	1985		-
a la Bandaria	Dill.	1 1446		
Name at a state of the state of	CONTRACTOR OF STREET			
er (1000) (last)				
(HERE) HITHAT				
incoded (
e han				
levice				

8.3.4 Local Setting

Set download locations for recordings and snapshots taken using Web Client, and choose file type for video files.

configuration			
Record Path	D /Device/Record		Ð
Download Path	D Device/Download		Đ
Snapshot Path	D 'Device'Capture		Đ
File type	MP4	*	
Capture Type	JPG		
	Save		

Record Path: Click to browse for and select the folder where you would like the manual video recordings to be saved on your computer.

Download Path: Click **to** browse for and select the folder where you would like to save the download video recordings to your computer.

Snapshot Path: Click **The State St**

File Type: Choose your preferred file type for manual recordings.

Capture Type: Choose your preferred file type for manual capture.

Save: Click to save the modifications.

Chapter 9 Viewing Backed Up Video on PC/Mac

This section will help you to play the backup files with the powerful video player which is attached in the CD.

For Mac users, please install the app "VideoPlayer_x.x.xx_xxxx_xx_x.dmg", for example:

VideoPlayer_1.0.15_2017_01_6.dmg.

For PC users, please install the software "VideoPlayer_x.x.xx_xxxx_xx_xx.exe", for example: VideoPlayer_1.0.15_2017_01_06.exe.

Minimum System Requirements

- Intel Pentium 4 or above
- Microsoft Windows XP / Vista / 7 / 8 / 10
- 256MB RAM
- 16MB video memory

1. Install the Video Player software in the CD and run.



2. Copy the backup files to your computer.

Click **Open File** button or Click + button on the Play List to load single or multiple video files. It supports to add & play ".rf", ".avi", ".mp4", ".264" and ".265" files. Click **S** button to load a folder with backed-up videos.



1.Play List

🕂 Add files

🔟 Remove files

To choose play mode: play a single file and stop. play all listed files by sequence. repeat one file. repeat all files.

鶦 Filter by file name

- 2. 📰 Hide/Show Playlist
 - Click to open files or load a folder.

3. Play Controls

💽 Play

🔟 Pause

🔲 Stop

Play frame by frame. Click once to play a frame of the video

Slow Play, 1/2, 1/4 and 1/8, 1/16 speed

Fast Forward, x2, x4, x8 and x16

4. Volume control

Multi-screen play. It allows to play multiple videos at a time. When you choose multi-screen, you can drag the video in Play List to the play screen.

5. 🔯 Take snapshot

😹 To save a video clip to your computer. Press once to start, press again to end the video clip.

- 素 Keep the video player on top
- 🔢 Enlarge the video play screen to full screen
- 6. Advanced Setup Menu allows to choose the OSD language of the video player, and configure the setting of video player.

Settings Ba	× Sic Capture
Sitck on Top:	 Stick on Top When Playing Never Stick on Top Always Stick on Top
Save List File When B	Exit
Restore	OK Cancel Apply

Basic Settings: Set on-top mode

Settings	Basic	Capture		×
Output Settings:				
Format:	PNG	•		
Saving Path:	C:/Users/Admin	nistrator/ ¹ Bro	wse	
Restore		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Capture Settings: Set the format and the path to save snapshots.

Chapter 10 Remote Access via Mobile Devices

DVR supports remote access through mobile devices based on Android and iOS operating systems.

- **1)** Android mobile phone , search RXCamView in Google Play Store. Or iOS mobile phone search in App Store and install.
- 2) Run the application and will display a real-time view screen.



3) Click 🙎 icon to turn on menu, select "device list", click "+" to add devices.





name and password for the DVR.

 Scan: scan QR code.
 Online search: search and add under the same LAN as the device.
 Manual addition
 P address/ID: Enter the IP address or enter the P2P ID.
 Media port: Enter the media ports in the DVR network settings.
 User name/password: Enter the user

enter DVR information to add new device.

5) After all the settings are complete, click Save Save, and when the device is well connected, the app goes to the real-time display.



1 Single window display
 4 windows display
 6 windows display
 8 windows display
 9 windows display
 16 windows display

NOTE: The app displays up to 16 channels in one screen interface, and you can swipe the screen to the next screen to view the other 16 channels, for a total of 80 channels.

Capture: Capture the image of the selected channel picture, and save it in the APP file list, which can be downloaded to the mobile

phone

Record: Video recording: Record the selected channel screen, save it in the APP file list, and you can download the recorded video to the mobile phone in the file list

- ✓ Audio: Enable or disable volume
- Intercom: Two-way device intercom(Need DVR supports)

PTZ Control (Need IPC supports)

Close channel: Press and hold down the video image, this icon appears above the window, drag the video to this icon, and close the video preview.

Chapter 11 Appendix

11.1 Troubleshooting

1. Q: What can I do if the system does not detect the HDD?

A: Check if the power supply system is properly connected and data cord and power cables are securely connected, and if something wrong with the HDD interface. Or you may check if your HDD is supported by referring to the specifications or descriptions.

- Q: I have changed the password but forget the new password, how can I access the system? A: If you forget system password, please consult with our technical personnel. We strongly suggest user to set password easy to be remembered and relatively safe. If you have safety requirement, please do not set very simply password, such as 000000.
- Q: We see abnormal video signal or even no video signal by connecting the DVR and camera together. Power supply for both devices is OK. What is wrong?
 A: Check network cable at DVR side to see if the cable is firmly connected and if it is worn out and needs to be replaced, or to check if NTSC or PAL is selected consistently.
- Q: How to prevent DVR from being influenced by heat?A: The DVR needs to dissipate heat while it is running. Please place the DVR in a place with good air circulation and away from heat sources to ensure stability and life of the DVR.
- **5.** Q: The remote controller of DVR doesn't work while the monitor screen is OK and panel keys are functional. Why?

A: Operate again by aiming the remote controller at the IR receiver on front panel. If it still doesn't work, please check if the batteries in the remote controller are dying. If not, check if the remote controller is broken.

- Q: I want to take out HDD from my PC and install it in DVR. Can it work?A: All HDDs supported by the system can be used. But remember, once DVR runs, the data on your HDD will be lost.
- 7. Q: Can I playback while recording?A: Yes. The system supports the function of playing while recording.
- 8. Q: Can I clear some records on HDD of DVR?

A: In consideration of the file security, you may not clear part of records. If you want to remove all the records, you can format HDD.

9. Q: Why can't I log in DVR client?

A: Please check if the network connection settings are correct and RJ-45 port is with good contact. And check if your account and password are correctly input.

- 10. Q: Why can't I find any records during playback?A: Please check if the data line connection for HDD is OK and system time is properly adjusted. Try a few times and restart. If it still doesn't work, check if the HDD is broken.
- 11. Q: Why DVR cannot control PTZ?

A: Please check if:

- a) PTZ in the front side is malfunctioned.
- **b)** Setting, connection and installation of PTZ decoder are not correct.
- c) PTZ setting of DVR is not correct.
- d) Protocol of PTZ decoder does not match that of DVR.
- e) Address of PTZ decoder does not match that of DVR.
- f) If many decoders are connected, the farthest side of AB line of PTZ decoder should be added 120Ω resistance to realize reflection suppression and impedance matching. Otherwise, PTZ control will be unstable.
- 12. Q: Why doesn't dynamic detection work?

A: Please check if the motion detection time and motion detection regional setting are correct and if the sensitivity is set too low.

13. Q: Why doesn't alarm work?

A: Please check if the alarm setting, alarm connection and alarm input signals are correct.

14. Q: Why does buzzer keep alarming?

A: Please check the alarm setting, check if motion detection function is enabled and object motion is detected all the time and if I/O alarm is set as Always Off. Besides, refer to corresponding HDD alarm setting.

15. Q: Why can't I stop recording by pressing "STOP" button or Click "Stop Recording" in context menu?

A: Pressing Stop or Stop Recording can only stop manual record. If you want to stop Scheduled recording in certain time quantum, please change the setting to No Record. To stop Startup recording, please change record mode to scheduled recording or manual recording. Then you may stop recording by the prescribed methods. And another way of stopping recording is to set channel as off status in record setting.

11.2 Usage Maintenance

- 1. To shut down DVR, please firstly shut down the system and then turn off the power. Do not turn off the power directly or HDD data will be lost or damaged.
- 2. Please keep DVR away from heat sources or places.
- **3.** Clean the internal dust regularly. Make sure the good ventilation of DVR so as to ensure the good heat dissipation.
- Please do not hot plugging audio and video cables, or cables connected to ports like RS-232 or RS-485. Otherwise the ports will be damaged.
- 5. Please check the HDD cable and data cable regularly to see if they are ageing.
- 6. Please prevent the audio and video signals of DVR from being intervened by other electronic devices, and prevent the HDD from being damaged by static electricity and induced voltage. If the network cable is frequently plugged, it is suggested to replace connecting line regularly, or the input signal may be unstable.
- **7.** This is a class of product. It maybe bring wireless interference in life. Under this situation, it need user to make measures.

11.3 Accessories (For reference only)





12.	Marrielly Date
33	State State of the
100	en al contra e o metro a
Es	<u> </u>
22	- 14-
10010	or the second
IE	
1E	
100	Childrent my Warned
	THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING MICH.
	stad Repticities had
日日	-
10.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

 \Box USB mouse

Power Adapter

 \Box Warranty Card

CAUTION

RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE

DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACross CountingORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS



TM The terms HDMI and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, and the HDMI Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

The material in this document is the intellectual property of our department.

No part of this manual may be reproduced, copied, translated, transmitted, or published in any form or by any means without our department prior written permission.

Our products are under continual improvement and we reserve the right to make changes without notice. But no guarantee is given as to the correctness of its contents.

We do not undertake any responsibility for the harms cause by using our product.

The model of the products in the user's manual only for recognition, but these names also perhaps are belong to other company's registered trademark or the copyright.

The product picture may differ from the actual product, only for your reference. The accessories will probably be different according to the different selling areas. For details of accessories, please refer to your local distributor.

Copyright reserved